

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
P662
1847L

Bark Pioneer
Log Book
R. W. Hathway, Master.

ms
2

ms
2

Remarks On board of Bark Pioneer A. H. Hocking

Remarks On board Tuesday June 27th 1847

First part moderate breezes from N.W. clear

Middle part cloudy

latter part moderate breezes from S.W. W.
at 8 P.M. took the anchor & made sail for sea
with pilot on on board bound to sea from New
Bedford ends with light breezes employ stowing anchor
& beating out the harbor

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Remarks On board Wednesday June 30th 1847

First part these 24 hours commences with moderate
breezes from N.E. at 3 A.M. winds shifted to S.W.
squared yards steering S.W. at 1 P.M. put pilot
and winds shifted to N.E. with moderate breezes
stowed anchors unhitched chains put them below & gy head
bearing East 20 miles Dist from which we take our departure
at 4 A.M. shore watches & set watch steering S by E.

Middle part fresh breeze took in top & all sails
steering S by E.

latter part moderate severall sails in sight
thick & raining people employ a pitting boats
this ends great hauls rich

Long 69 3/4

Lat by B 39, 28 N

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Current	Remarks On board Thursday July 1 st 1847
2	3	1/2	S by E	N.E.	East	First part thick 24 hours thick with rain
4	4		E by N	S by E		at dusk since N.E. shortened sail -
6	3					put ships head Eastward
8	3					Middle part the same with rain -
10	3					
12	2					
2	2		S by W			latter part strong breeze from S.E. southerly
4	2					to sails took in jib heavy rain
6	2					
8	2					employ a 2 spells pitting boats
11	2					
12	2					ends with rain ship heading S.W.

Remarks Onboard of Bark Pioneer of New Bedford

Remarks Onboard Friday July 2^d 1847

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E. heading S by E severe rain at 7 AM took in courses & fore topsail close reefed main hove to heading S by E with a severe gale from N.E.

Middle part strong gales & tremendous sea running at 6 PM set double reefed topsails at 8 PM. shook and reefs bore up S.E. winds N.E. cloudy

ends with strong breezes & cloudy

Long at 10 PM 67.10 W Lat by BS 38.41 N

Remarks Onboard Saturday July 3^d 1847

These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. winds & cloudy steering S.E. all prudent sail set saw Blubber hauled one boat with two crews people employed at fitting for whaling at dusk single reefed the topsails

Middle part more moderate 2 PM made all sail winds hauled to N.W. steering East

latter part the same passing clouds people employed fitting for whaling

Long 67.20

Lat by BS 37.32 N

Remarks Onboard Sunday July 4th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N by W. all sail set steering East people employed at sundry jobs at 4 AM took in topgallant sails set up rigging & backstays by squalls

Middle part the same at daylight sails in sight

ends with fine weather & fresh breezes all sail set steering E by S. windy with
Long 62.50 W Lat by BS 38.03 N

Richard W. Hathway Master Bound On a Whaling Voyage

Remarks Onboard Monday July 5th 1847. } to the South sea
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from North
passing squalls - all sail set steaming E by N several sails
in sight

middle part moderate & pleasant steaming East wind S.W.

latter part calm employ'd setting up rigging & various other
jobs got 2 Lunar Observations

Long by Lunar 61 22 West

Long per chron 61 36 Lat 37 56 by Obs

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July 6th 1847.

These 24 hours commences with calms & pleasant on board
setting up rigging at 3 A.M. light breezes from N.W. steaming
East.

middle part the same

latter part very pleasant light airs & sail in sight
at 9 P.M. heard 1 shot & 1 dog along side caught 1 dolphin
people employ'd setting rigging & fitting for to be long

Took 2 Lunar Obs

Long per chron 60 38

Lat by Obs 37 18

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 7th 1847

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from
N.W. & pleasant all sail set steaming E by N. hoisted
2 heads of Butts

middle part the same

latter part light baffling winds course E by N
broke out water & cheer employ'd fitting cutting & so on
one sail in sight caught a mess of fish
so ends with ease

Long per chron 49 00 W Lat 37 40 N

Remarks on board Thursday July 8th 1847

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from N
weaving to S. by E. course E by S. all sail set pleasant
middle part cloudy baffling winds

later part light air & calm 3 sails in sight
people employed at various jobs fitted cutting guys & pendents
sent them aloft &c thus ends
winds North steering E by S
Lat 37 40 S

Remarks on board Friday July 9th 1847

These 24 hours commenced with light air from
N by E. all sail set steering E by S. people employed at
various jobs lowered boats to exercise boats crews

middle part the same

later part fine breezes from N W all sail set course E by
S

Long per chron 58-14 1/2 Lat 38-26

Remarks on board Saturday July 10th 1847

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from N W
course E by S. people employed lashing up spare spars moved
the coals office forward

middle part fine breezes & clear weather steering E by S
ends the same people employed at work on rigging

Long per chron 56 21 1/2 Lat 38 19

Remarks Onboard Monday July 11th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from NW & clear weather all sail set steering E by N. one ship in sight & one by steering E. S. E. passed close to them

middle part fresh breezes & hazy

latter part the same at 9 A.M. wind shift to N.E. & saw nothing ship heading E. S. E.

Long 54 00 W.

Lat by Obs 38 05

Remarks Onboard Monday July 12th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.E. all sail set heading E. S. E. on a wind

middle part winds incline more Easterly at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading N.E. brok out lumber for potato bin

ends with moderate breeze from North steering E. S. E. carpenter employed making potato bin

Long 52 00 W.

Lat by Obs 37 37 N.

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July 13th 1847

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from South steering E. S. E. all sail set hazy weather people employed at various jobs

middle part strong breezes steering East all prudent sail set.

latter part the same people employed at various jobs carpenter making potato bin

Long 48 43 W.

Lat 38 30 N.

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 12th 1847.
These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from
N.W. all prudent sail set steering E by S.
weather hazy with passing clouds
people employed at various jobs watch & patch
middle part the same course E by S

ends with strong breezes & heavy sea running
employed at sundry jobs

Long 44° 10' N.

Lat 38° 47' N.

Remarks Onboard Thursday July 13th 1847
These twenty four hours commences with
strong breezes from N.W. & cloudy steering E by S
all prudent sail set
middle part the same with severe rain

latter part moderate all sail set steering E by E
winds N.W.

Broke out sugar coffee dried apples
people employed at various jobs

Long 41° 30' N.

Lat 39° 12' N.

Remarks Onboard Friday July 16th 1847
These 24 hours commences with light breezes
from N.W. steering E by E all sail set pleasant
after supper lowered the boats for exercise
boats crews
middle part cloudy with heavy fog

ends with calm employed setting up rigging making
potatoes

Long 41° 00' N.

Lat 38° 45'

Remarks Onboard Saturday July 17th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light airs from N.W. & pleasant all sail set steering N.E. by E. & setting up main rigging & fore and aft stays broke out water

made part cloudy with light airs

latter part calm ends with huffling airs.

course N.E. by E.
brought two Bbs of meat one beef one pork
Long 39 31 Lat 39 09. N

Remarks Onboard Sunday - July 18th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light huffling airs from North to West & passing clouds steering N.E. by E. at dusk moderate breeze from W.N.W.

made part the same course N.E. by E.

latter part fine breeze & clear weather.
saw 20 whales

Long

Lat 35 37. N

Remarks Onboard Monday July 19th 1847

These 24 hours commences with fine fresh breeze from West & clear weather all sail set steering N.E. by E. - saw nothing so far

made part the same

steering N.E. by E. & E.
ends with fine breeze from W.N.W.

Long 34 02

Lat 38 34

Remarks Onboard. Tuesday July 20th 1847

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes from N.W. all sail set steering S by E clear weather took a Lunar Obs long per Lunar 34 of N. spike - an English Bark - Halstead of London Bound to London

middle part more moderate

latter part the same people employed at various jobs thus once

Long 31st 24 N.

Lat 38-29 N

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 21st 1847

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from N.W. clear weather steering S by E all sail set saw porpoises

middle part - fresh breezes with flying clouds from N.W. at 4 PM saw Fagel bearing E by S 10 miles steering S by E

latter part more moderate off Cape Henry Thomas Wilson of Westport 12 months out 170 Bbls Spermaceti Capt went ashore at the town thus once

Long per chron

Lat by Obs

Remarks Onboard Thursday July 22nd 1847

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.W. laying off an on Fagel at 2 PM recruits came off - at which Capt came on board. here up for sea with late rise per small sail set

middle part air shifted to South employed working off the passage between Fagel & Pico at daylight

Fagel bearing S by E 10 miles saw 2 ships going ends with moderate breezes from N.W. employed working to windward

Land in sight -

Lat by Obs

Remarks On board Friday July 23rd 1847

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from NW
at 3 AM. tacked ship of from pier heading SW at dusk took
in top gallant sails & fly jib lost sight of the land
bearing NNE - employed pickling iron & coys put up 2 coys
middle part the same heading NW by S cloudy at
day light raining

latter part very moderate employed pickling iron
& coys put up 2 coys & 2 kegs of other sorts
Pier & Hoys in sight bearing N 45 miles
Lat 37 45 N

Remarks On board Saturday July 24th 1847

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from NW
steering by NW all sail set clear weather at dusk lost
sight of the land bearing NE by N per compass

middle part the same steering by NW

latter part more moderate employed beating out water
& bread getting lumber from between decks

Long 26 40

Lat 36 22 N

Remarks On board Monday July 25th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from NW
all sail set steering by NW clear weather at 6 PM lowered
the Boats for exercise at 8 PM at night in black
bored for them to no purpose

middle part the same with light air from the South

latter part passing squalls of rain & fog saw nothing

Long 26 20

Lat 35 27 North

Remarks Onboard Monday July 26th 1847.

These 24 hours commences with light airs from N.E. & all sail set steering south clear weather at 2 PM saw a large ship steering N.E. & N.

middle part the same

Later part passing charts employed sheathing the Deck
Brought & coak off Breast & filling molasses barrel
Long as Chronometer 26 08 11 1/2 Latt by Bar North 34 20

Remarks Onboard Tuesday July 27th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from N.E. & all sail set steering South clear & pleasant employed sheathing decks & working on rigging copper making bones cast

middle part the same royals set. course West

Later part passing squalls of rain & wind
employed & various jobs winds S.E. ends with wind East steering South

Long 26 40 17 1/2

Latt 32 10

Remarks Onboard Wednesday July 28th 1847

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from E.N.E. pleasant weather all sail set saw porpoises

middle part the same

ends with fine breezes & clear weather saw 8 Whales
employed on rigging & filling spades getting ready for a haul

Long by Mercator Alt of sun
26 20 W

Latt 31 38

Remarks Onboard Whusla July 29th 1847

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from East. clear weather, all sail set steering South looked M Boat for turtle without success, after supper tra foremast hand out ~~at~~ his log very bad with a knipe came aft had it sawed up. & moved

middle part the same
took the trades in 33 N

latter part fine breezes from N.E. steering South all sail set. people employed at various jobs
Brought one Barrel of flour

Long for Chron 26.10 West. Lat by B 30.14 North

Remarks Onboard. Friday July 31st 1847

These twenty four hours commences with fine breezes from N.E. clear weather steering South all sail set saw no whales

middle part the same at midnight steering S by W

ends with light breezes steering S by W.
people employed at various jobs
cat men doing well

Long for Chron. 26.10 West. Lat by B 28.14 North

Remarks Onboard. Saturday July 31st 1847.

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E. all sail set steering S by W. clear weather one sail in sight

middle part the same

Ends with moderate breezes veering on hawling from East to S.E. people employ at various jobs fitted new pitch, shrouds on main. Nubgahart rigging made oil lashing

Long 26.02 W Lat 26.10 N

Remarks On board Sunday August 1st 1847
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from
East clear weather steering South by W all sail set
Saw 6 Barks steering S.W. by W

middle part fresh breezes & flying clouds
took the S.E. Trades yesterday

ends with fresh breezes & hazy smooth weather
steering South by W all sail set saw 5 Barks

Long

Lat by Bs 23 58 W

Remarks On board Monday August 2nd 1847
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
clear weather all sail set steering South by West

middle part the same

ends with strong S.E. Trades saw cowfish
people employed at various jobs broke out another
made musing trips & the Bee Beech this crew

wounded man doing well

Long. Lat. 24 01

Lat by Bs 21 19 W

Remarks On board Tuesday August 3rd 1847
These 24 hours begins with strong S.E. Trades &
flying clouds steering S.W. all sail set at 10 AM
hooked 1 Boat caught a turtle dressed him
saw a sail steering to W.N.W.
middle part the same

ends with strong breezes from North brought 5 barrels
of meat made out that people employed dressing gear
wounded man doing well

Long. Lat. 23 30 W Lat by Bs 18 43

Remarks On board Wednesday & Thursday 11th & 12th 41.

These twenty four hours begins with strong breezes
from north steering N. W. all prudent sail set
saw black fish did not lower for them struck 6
prize large passing clouds.

Middle part the at 1 P.M. have the heading E. 1/2 E
main yard aback. At daylight bore up D.W. &
make sail winds North

Ends with moderate breezes, & smoky horizon
N^o point of other coils bearing M. P. compass. Dist
5 miles. Left at sea by B. 18 32 AM

Remarks on board. Thursday August 5th 1847.

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from
N.W. pleasant with smoky horizon hauled up 27. 2. 1/2 M
At noon at 12 P.M. saw breeches bearing S.W.
miles & proved to be the N.E. point of St. Nicolas one
of the Cape St. Vrain Islands ran down to leeward
lowered for blackfish to water at 4 AM hove up 28 M
all sail set Muddie part moderate

At daylight calm Ends with fresh breeze
from S E hauled our wind heading S N by N
at 11 pm gave the signal of Fogo bearing S N 12 miles
west wind east more to S E still in for the land ahead
at 11 M Sailing East End of Fogo Lat 40 20 31 15.06

Remarks On board Friday August 6th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E. & S. & start in for the Land within one mile saw a place to Land ran down along shore 3 or four miles to W. & saw a schooner off shore bound North by E. & A. M. calm current setting E. & S. & past S. & W. of the Land bearing N. W. 1/2 mile off ship heading N. by W. with the calm drifting off shore to the N. E.

at daylight 4 1/2 miles off shore light airs from
west shore in shore Capt & 24 men went on shore could not
trade. V B & L Baste lowered for Blackfish. Little L. Baste shot
one halibut in ninecell blubber Baste came off at 11 PM
Baste & company

Ends with calm current setting along shore Easterly
Long Keys. Lat 4 miles off North end of Is.

Remarks On board Saturday August 7th 1847

This day begins with calm current setting Eastern along shore at dusk heavy swell heaving from S.W. & E. leaves the ship in shore landed the boats towed off took 2 light breeze from North N.W. made all sail hauled up boats stood off E.S.E. land 3/4 mile off West Beach of Fogo bearing W.N.W. per compass schooner in shore of us sweeping off shore middle part huffing air ship working around to the South side of the land at daylight took 3 breeze from E opened the bow at 8 AM calm at 9 took 5 breeze from W with ship by a beating up took in light sails single reef the topsails saw the Port Dragon begin off and on the town capt cook master 45 days and one Blackfish ends with strong breezes from North

Remarks On board Sunday August 8th 1847.

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from North stood in off the town capt went on shore at 2 AM sent off 4 boys 4 turkeys took on shore 12 pieces of cotton 2 of prints Blue Boat came off at 4 past 6 set the watch at 7 AM middle of Fogo bearing E by South & middle of Bravo bearing West by S. employed standing off and on between the Islands for the night capt on shore middle part large Dragon in company middle part fine breezes clear at 8 AM passed the Dragon several times at 10 minutes to 11 passed her heaving in for the town on Fogo took ship at 10 minutes to 12. stood in for Fogo saw the Dragon in shore of us ends with pleasant breezes from S.W. at daylight saw Dragon on shore close in to the town struck at 12 o'clock sent Boat in shore at 1/2 o'clock Boat off with 11 recruits

Remarks On board Monday August 9th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & pleasant standing off on Fogo Capt on shore taking recruits Brod of one Bullock 5 boys & some turkeys came on board at sunset stood off shore working out to windward between the Islands

middle part to light huffing air strong current setting S.E. at midday at land on Fogo bearing N.E. clearing S.E. by South winds E.N.E. & heaving in

Letter sent in breezes & haze at 7 PM here up N.W. the pass 1 M. of Bravo saw it at 10 bearing South Put 12 miles killed a Bull this day had fresh Beef

Remarks On board Tuesday August 10th 1847

These 24 hours begins with light breezes steering North along the west side of Bravo Minor & E employed bailing out blackfish blubber broke out water for Boat
At dusk raining at 7 AM winds North ship heading W by N all sail set Brigs bearing N by E. Dit 10 miles from which we take out 2 separate 2 ad dark lost sight of the latter middle part light baffling winds ship making N by E. course down a rain.

ends with rain & calm

Long

Lat 14 0 4

Remarks On board Wednesday August 11th 1847

These 24 hours begins with calm & rain passing squalls of fog at 3 AM light breeze from West steering N by E.

middle part fine breezes steering N by E all sail set at daylight passed 2 ship Bounded to the north

Ends with fine breezes & pleasant broke out after hatch stowed of rigging & gear & Boxes &c - saw several seals

Long 24 30 00

Lat 12 47 20

Remarks On board Thursday August 12th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather steering North by E all sail set people employed at sanding

middle part light airs ship heading North winds 12 0 00

Ends with calm & passing squalls of rain carpenter at work on second deck

Long 24 00 00

Lat 11 50 00

Remarks Onboard Friday August 15th 1847
Where 24 hours begins with calm & pleasant several
sails in sight. Bound to the N. at 11 AM by W. & S. from West. Beppling

middle part. fine breezes from N. & N. W. steering
by E. all sail set

Ends with severe rain & light airs caught 25
miles of rain water. Saw 2 Barks Bound N. & W.

Long 23 15 W. Lat 13 11-30 N

Remarks Onboard Saturday August 16th 1847

Where 24 hours begins with light airs from
N. & N. W. steering by E. rain weather at dusk
bound on English Bark from Christ Church
Liverpool the vessel of J. Thompson Master put some
letters on board of her
middle part moderate breezes from N. & N. W.
ship heading by E

Ends with light breezes from N. & N. W. saw Blackfish
lowered the boat & took a trawl took 2. a large one &
one shark ship head & N. W. wind at 11 AM bound Anchor but
it below

Long 22 40 W. Lat 10 45 N

Remarks Onboard Sunday August 17th 1847

Where 24 hours begins with light breezes from North
ship heading E. & N. W. wind people employed clearing away
Blackfish clear weather
middle part calm

later part light airs from N. & N. W.
several sails in sight

Long 22 40 W

Lat 10 20 N

Remarks Onboard Monday August 18th 1847

These 24 hours begins with light airs from North steering South at 3 P.M. had a severe squall from W. E. at 4 saw Blackfish lower part then struck me lost him came on board bore up South

Middle part light baffling airs

Copper taken sick this morning & gone below

Ends with light breezes from N.W. W. pleasant employed hauling Blackfish Blubber turned up 1, 1/2 blb. several sail in sight exchanged cables with 2 of them moved to the English

Long 21 50 W

Lat 9 45 North

Remarks Onboard Tuesday August 19th 1847

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from N.W. W. pleasant all sail set course South 2 boats in sight steering the same this day Broke out Bread & butter ^{23650 lb} at dusk 6 of the wines of the ship heading N. E. & S. Middle part in breezes from West steering South

Ends the same people employed making mals this day killed 2 sheep

Copper off Duty very sick

Long 21 40 W

Lat 9 04 N

Remarks Onboard Wednesday August 18th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & squalls of rain from N.W. W. steering South all prudent sail set at 1 P.M. winds haul more Southerly

Copper sick off Duty

Middle part strong breezes & raining winds N.W. W. took in top gallant sails & fly jib at midnight latter part strong winds from N.W. all prudent sail set the evening by South at 2 P.M. set main & gaff sail

thus Ends.

Long 19 20 W

Lat 10 03 N by R. 8 25

Remarks Onboard Thursday August 19th 1847

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N.W. accompanied with squalls of rain & fog all prudent sail set heading N.W. & at dusk took in main the gallant sail single reef the top sail hoisted up Coa Boat

Middle part the same weather wind increases at 10 P.M. put another reef in the topsails

saw a school of Blackfish

in the fore part. Strong breezes from more southerly ship heading N.E. & by South people employed drawing & mending Copper very thick.

Long. 17-53 West Lat. by Bar 7-09 North

Remarks Onboard Friday August 20th 1847-

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N.W. all prudent sail set ship heading N.E. on 2 wind people employed drawing & mending gear

Middle part the same weather encline more southerly ship heading E. & on 2 wind all sail set at daylight

Ends with strong breezes from South at 10 P.M. took ship heading N.W. clear weather people employed fitting main top sail & top gallant yard gear mended fly jib repaired it bent again copper deck Long = 16-12 West Lat by Bar 6-15-2 N

Remarks Onboard Saturday August 21st 1847-

These 24 hours begins with. light breezes from South, ship heading N.W. & on 2 wind people employed at various jobs at dusk killed 2 pigs

Middle part the same ship's head. N.E. from 8 A.M. till night

Ends with strong breezes & squalls with rain at 10 P.M. saw 3 hermaprodite Bay & landing west passed to windward of us. These heading with us N.E.

people employed at various jobs making & taking in sail as occasion required

Lat. Nor. by Bar. 6-29 N

Long 14-12 West

Remarks Onboard Sunday August 22nd 1847.

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from NW with squalls of rain. Wind ship heading NW. E at 5 AM. about ship heading NW. D. took in fore topgallant sail & fly jib & off top sail

middle part severe rain & tacked ship at 9. stood NE until 11 AM. tacked heading W by N with strong breezes

latter part pleasant with strong breezes passed on Brig & several Barks heading NE

Copper getting better
Long per chron 16.30. Latter by Bar 5.38. W

Remarks Onboard Monday August 23rd 1847.

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from NW. all sail set ship heading NW. D. until 3 AM. tacked E. D. shows Exchange colours with 2 English Barks at 10 tacked heading W by South 3 sail in sight

middle part squally with rain ship head NW. D.

Copper on Duty

latter part squally until 9 P.M. and clear winds NW. all sail set ship heading NW. D. at 12 set up fore rigging

Long per Chron 17.40. West Latter by Bar 5.04. W

Remarks Onboard Tuesday August 24th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from NW. clear weather all sail set head to NW. until 4 AM about ship heading NE. people on board setting rigging & then men & barks Darg.

middle part winds more to NW. D. but ship head NW. D.

latter part the same. Broke out water filled Boat filled with salt water for B. E.

Long per Chron 17.22. Latter by Bar 5.24. W

Remarks Onboard Wednesday August 25th 1847
These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N by W
all sail set heading N. E. & E people employed at various
jobs fitted new Buntline blocks for fore sail Killed a pig
at 5 P.M. took ship heading N. N. W. pleasant
Middle part the same

Later fine breezes from N. by E all sail set heading
N. N. W. one sail in sight to leeward
employed making spungers.

Long per Chron 19.45 West Lat by Bs 3-30 North.

Remarks Onboard Thursday August 26th 1847
These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from
N by E passing clouds all sail set heading N. N. W.
one brig in sight to leeward setting up main top
mast back stays & rigging made head chain & c. c.
Middle part the same

ends with moderate trades heading N. N. by N.
at noon saw blackish bowers to N. W. barometer
Long at noon 20.30 W. Lat by Bs 1-48.5 N

Remarks Onboard Friday August 27th 1847
These 24 hours begins with moderate trades from
N by E passing clouds all sail set heading N. N. W.
at 4 P.M. saw a fin back
Middle part the same

Later part more moderate winds N. E. & E all sail
set one sail in sight employed lathering head stays
brought a barrel of Beef.
Long 24 10 W. Lat by Bs 00 00 North

Remarks Onboard Saturday August 28th 1847.
These 24 hours begins with fresh trades from V.E. &
passing clouds ship heading S.W. all sail set one bark
in sight to windward

Middle part the same took in fly jib & gaff topsail
had 2 Breeches from deck

Later part strong trades from V.E. to V.E. with passing
squalls employed all men rigging picking over
lines one sail in sight

Long per Chron 22. 1/2 W. Lat by M. 2. 4.0 South

Remarks Onboard Sunday August 29th 1847

These 24 hours begins with strong trades from V.E. &
all sail set heading S.W. & V. passing squalls
of wind & rain at 4 o'clock sent down fore & main royal
yards & masts unrove rigging

Middle part strong squalls in the night sails
single reef fore topsail

Later part made all sail ends pleasant saw
nothing

Long per chron 22. 45. W. Lat by M. 4. 47 South

Remarks Onboard Monday August 30th 1847

These 24 hours begins with fresh trades from V.E.
& pleasant all sail set heading S.W. saw four barks
& one sail at dusk squally took in fly jib & gaff topsail

Middle part squally

Later part moderate & pleasant heading S.W. &
people employed on rigging
& boarding up quarter rail

Long 23-20 W. Lat 7-02 South

Remarks On board Tuesday August 31st 1847.

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades & pleasant winds N.E. by E. all sail set heading S. by N. 1/2 W. and nothing employed boarding up monkey rail

Middle part fresh the same

latter part light squalls of rain winds N.E. by E. ship head N. 1/2 W. all sail set Broke out water saw a Bank astern coming up with us. finished closing up bulwarks this evening

Long per Chron 25 = 06. M. Lat by Bs 9 = 18. S

Remarks On board Wednesday September 1st 1847.

These 24 hours begins with fresh N.E. trades & pleasant ship heading N.W. by N. all sail employed setting up masts rigging one sail in sight saw fin backs

Middle part squally took in light sails

latter part strong trades all prudent sail set employed at various jobs took a Runer saw fin backs in one sail

Long 26-70 West Lat 11-31 South

Remarks On board Thursday Sept. 2nd 1847

These 24 hours begins with strong trades from N.E. by E. and pleasant all prudent sail set heading N.W. by South killed 2 pigs

Middle part the same

latter part strong breezes ran as employed - breaking out flour & sugar water ship head N. by N. saw fin backs

Long 26 1/2 W. Lat 14 32 -

Lat by 14 32 -

Remarks Onboard Friday Sept 3rd 1847

These 24 hours begins with strong trades from ENE passing round all prudent sail set heading S.W. employed turning in main topmast back stays

Middle part the same winds E by S heading South Easterly

Latter part more moderate employed painting 2nd Boat one sail in sight,
Long per chron 26 08. West Lat by Bs 17 48 South

Remarks Onboard Saturday Sept 4th 1847 -

These 24 hours begins with fresh trades from E by S. pleasant all sail set heading North W. employed turning in fore topmast back stays

Middle part the same

Ends more moderate at daylight saw a ship astern she came up abreast of us sailed with her all day employed painting 2 Boat turning in new rigging thus Ends

Long 26 18 W

Lat by Bs 19 54. South

Remarks Onboard Sunday Sept 5th 1847 -

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades from SE. all sail set heading S.W. 2 sail in sight saw great number of finbacks at dusk comes in squally

Middle part the same

Latter part light & baffling ship in sight saw finbacks

Long 26 33 West

Lat by Bs 21 41 South

Remarks Inboard Monday Sept 8th 1847

These 24 hours begins with light & baffling winds from E to S.E. with the hawing flaws & rain all sail set heading to the N.E. & one ship in sight saw great number of finbacks

Middle part the same

After part pleasant all sail set heading S.W. & N. in waist Boat repaired her turning in rigging & setting up rigging ship in sight Long per chron 27:35 West Lat by Bsd 23 17°.

Remarks Inboard Tuesday Sept 9th 1847

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes & pleasant all sail set heading S.W. & N. & the speaker took 3 cloths off it made a close mirror bent it again

Middle part the same winds S.E. by S at midnight but not so much strong breezes double reefed the topsails by 10 sails

Ends with strong breezes at daylight struck out one reef at 8 A.M. set haul topsails & top gallant sail & fly jib at 10 took in fly jib one ship in sight

Long per chron 27:50 W. Lat by Bsd 24 51 = South

Remarks Inboard Wednesday Sept 10th 1847

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. all prudent sail set heading S.W. & N. saw finbacks & porpoises 2 sail in sight hands employed on rigging

Middle part strong breezes reefed the topsails at daylight made all sail

Ends with moderate breezes from East 2 sail in sight hands employed on rigging

Long per chron 28:34 West Lat 26 54 South

Remarks On board Thursday Sept 9th 1847 -
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E.
all sail set steering N.W.E. pleasant employment on rigging
tarring down 2 sections up to the windward put out West Boat.
Latter part
Middle part light breezes from N.E. passing clouds.

Latter part light breezes from S.W. steering N.W.E. employed
clearing chains & coaling them saw firbacks & one gone.

Long per. Chron 28.05. West Lat by Bs 28.15. South

Remarks On board Friday Sept 10th 1847

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from S.W. pleasant
all sail set steering N.W.E. employed tarring down & pecking
chains & coaling them.

Middle part the same

Latter part light airs from West all sail set hauled
up & down chain cleaned it oiled it & sundry other jobs
saw firbacks -

Long per. Chr 27.35. W. Lat by Bs 27.36 South

Remarks On board Saturday Sept 11th 1847

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from West to
N.W. steering N.W.E. all sail set finished chain put it
below at dusk calm saw firbacks

Middle part cloudy mostly calm

Latter part light airs from West employed setting
up main rigging & tarring & coaling

Long Long 27.20 West Lat 38.10 South

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct 12th 1847
These 24 hours begins with light airs from N.E.
pleasant all sail set steering N.W.E. and by on
middle part the same steering S by E.

Later part breeze increases saw a few back
fine weather & a fish

Long bar Chron 25-26 W. Lat 31-03 S.

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct 13th 1847
These 24 hours begins with moderate breeze
from N.W. pleasant all sail steering S.E. by
one sail in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.E.
hazy weather

Later part strong breeze fresh mainsail & head
sail fore top gallant & fore and masted fore & main
topsails

Long 25 W. Lat 32-42 S.

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct 14th 1847
These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from N.W.
cloudy all prudent sail set steering S.E. at dusk
single reef main & double reef fore topsail set main
top gallant sail hoisted up boats

Middle part winds shifted to N.W. with squalls of rain
took another reef in main topsail winds howling to S.W. & E.

Later part strong gales took in fore topsail & fore sail
also reef main. Ends with strong gales from S.E.
heading E.N.E.

Long 23 45

Lat 34.10 South

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Sept 15th 1847.

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S.E. & raining at dusk moderates & at daylight reef one ship heading S.W. by S.

Middle part squally at daylight & shook out reef - heading E. by S.

Later part light with passing squalls - employed at various jobs thus Ends
Capt. Ansell

Long per Chron 22 20 W.

Lat by Obs 33 20 South

Remarks Onboard Thursday Sept 16th 1847.

These 24 hours begins with light baffling breezes with passing flaws from N.W. ship heading E. under short sail

Middle part light airs from V.E. at daylight & made all sail ship heading S.W.

Later part the same unevent main topsail middle stuck it bent it & air ends pleasant.
Captain much better

Long per Chron 22 35 W.

Lat 33 24

Remarks Onboard Friday Sept 17th 1847.

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from East heading S.E. all sail set & employed repairing sail fine weather & S.W. fish

Middle part the same steering S.E.

Later part winds S.W. steering S.E. at daylight unevent main sail cut it off & sewed on & bent it saw great quantity of whale birds & feed - saw porpoise

Long per Chron 23 50 W. West Lat by Obs 34 39 South

Remarks On board Vindicator Sept 18th 1847
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from
North steering S.E. by E. all sail set fine weather saw
fish birds

Middle part the same at daylight passing squalls
of rain

Later part moderate & pleasant sent up fore
latter gaff. hauled sail thus ends
Capt getting better

Long hauled 19-56. Lat 35-47 N. Br 35-47 W.

Remarks On board Vindicator Sept 19th 1847

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from
North pleasant steering S.E. all sail set this day
gave the men 2 gallons of molasses for one month
Middle part the same steering S.E. by E.

Ends with a very high air from N.W.

Long hauled

Lat 36-54-

Remarks On board Monday Sept 21st 1847

These 24 hours begins with light air from N.W.
all sail set steering S.E. by E. accompanied with
light squalls of rain

Middle part the same at daylight commenced
breaking out water on board

at 10 A.M. saw 3 right whales boreed for them chased to
so far for whales went off to the N.E.

111

Long 16-30 W

Lat 11-20 N Br 37-00

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Sept. 21st 1847-

These 24 hours begins with calm & light airs from S.E.
Course S.E. beautiful weather saw nothing more
middle part clear & light breezes from North

latter part fine breezes from N.W. steering S.E. & E.
saw finches & killers people employed making
scrub brooms

Long perches 14-4.5 - W. Lett 37 36 0 -

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Sept 22nd 1847-

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.W.
steering S.E. & E. all sail set saw killers & finches
cloudy weather has the appearance of a gale

Middle part strong breezes from West took in top gallant
sails single reefed fore & main severely at daylight set main
& fore sail at 7 P.M. sent down fore top gallant yard
latter part light breezes accompanied with fog & rain
under short sail steering S.E. - 7 P.M.

Long perches 13-2.0 West. Lett No. 38 20 0 -

Remarks Onboard Thursday Sept 23rd 1847.

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from West accompanied
with fog & rain steering S.E. all prudent sail set dingy reefed
& main & fore sail
middle part the same

latter part fog at intervals steering S.E. & N.W.
North - hands employed making brooms

Long at Sandy Beach 12-0 & West No. 39-12 0

Remarks On board Friday Sept 24th 1847

These 24 hours begins with moderate breeze from North accompanied with passing squalls of fog and rollers clearing. At 10 AM under short sail at dusk took in fore & main & set the main running under fore sail & main top sail.

Middle part comes on strong breeze from N.W. & at 11 AM have to heave to. At 1 PM further forward at daylight suddenly went down many of the gallies & at 7 PM bore up & E. until 11 PM have the heaving with blows a strong gale.

Ends with tremendous gales & violent squalls from N.W. by W.

Log per hour 10:40 AM

Lat 39° 37' S

Remarks On board Saturday Sept 25th 1847

These 24 hours begins with violent gales from N.W. accompanied with tremendous squalls & a large sea with laying too heaving N.W. by W. At 3 AM took in N. Boat hoisted & turned up. Boat at dusk were ship heaving N.W. by E.

Middle part the same laying too.

At 9 AM took in weather clew of main top sail at fore & main.

Latter part the same at daylight set main top sail
Ends with violent gales

Log per hour 10:00 AM Lat 39° 25' S

Remarks On board Sunday Sept 26th 1847

These 24 hours begins with violent gales from N.W. & passing squalls of rain & hail with tremendous sea running laying too heaving to the N.W. & at dusk took in weather clew of main top sail.

Middle part the same carried away ball in end of tiller put on tables on the tiller.

Ends the same ship takes some water on board.

Log per hour 10:00 AM

Lat 38° 43' S

Remarks Onboard Monday Sept 27th 1847

These 24 hours begins with gales from N.W. laying too ~~the~~ heading N.W. at 2 A.M. moderates. some at dusk set house spencers

Middle part moderates wind blew to N.W. at daylight hoisted foresail

latter part fresh breezes at 1 P.M. set the topsails bore up S.E. a large sea running

Long per. about 9:40

Lat by Bs 37.44. North

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Sept 28th 1847

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N.W. with passing squalls steering N.E. all present sail set employed fitting up the boats to hoist up. saw fin backs sent up main the gallant yard - set sail

Middle part. more moderate

latter part light airs & calm. at 6 A.M. hauled up East. made all sail caught a sun fish employed. at various jobs this day like the rest no fish

Long 8:20 M.

Lat. by Bs by Rel. 38 30 N.

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Sept 29th 1847-

These 24 hours begins with light airs & calm ship heading Eastward. at dusk light airs from N.E. took in the top sail sail & fly jib -

Middle part. fine breeze closed down the topsails at daylight made all sail bore up S.E.

latter part. fine weather saw nothing

Long per. about 7:00 -

Lat by 36.40

North

Remarks Onboard Thursday Sept 30th 1847 -

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes from the N. steering N.E. at Meridian saw 2 right whales lowered for them to no purpose saw five seals at dusk hauled up E. V. all sail mired N.E.

Middle part the same weather mired N.E.

latter part the same saw 1 whale

Long by Dr. 5-10 M. Lat by Bs Bar. 37-12

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct. 1st 1847 -

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. cloudy all sail set steering E. V. E. repaired old fore top gallant sail bent it sent up yard set sail saw nothing

Middle & latter part the same saw 10 whales winds more easterly sooner so ends

Long by Dr. 1. 20 West

Lat by Bs 37-45

Remarks Onboard Saturday Oct. 2nd 1847 -

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.E. ship heaving N.E. by all sail set cloudy weather killed a large dog to day about 150 pounds of pork

Middle & latter part the same at daylight saw 2 right whales lowered for them & went on & started to no purpose saw 3 or 4 more went on to them to no purpose
thus ends chasing whales

Long per chron 10 35 E. Lat by Bs 38-35

Remarks Onboard Sunday Oct. 3rd 1847

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from a $E\frac{1}{2}E$.
saw 2 right whales & some finbacks cruising at 3 AM
put ship's head to $N\frac{1}{2}E$ & all present sail set

Middle & latter part more moderate at daylight
made all sail pleasant. saw some finbacks
at 10 AM. took a Lunar Observation
So Ends

Long per Lunar. 28 miles East of Chron
Lat. by Bs $38^{\circ} 46'$ South
Long 34° East.

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct. 4th 1847-

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from $N\frac{1}{2}E$ all sail
set steering $E\frac{1}{2}E$ pleasant. saw finbacks at dusk comes in cloudy

middle part the same with a steady sea falling

latter part fine weather & breeze from North cloudy & t.
soon saw Blackfin lowered the Boats got one to each
Boat took them in thus Ends

Long by Reck $6^{\circ} 00'$ East Lat. by Bs by Reck $39^{\circ} 14'$ N.

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct. 5th 1847-

This day begins with fine breezes from North steering $E\frac{1}{2}E$
all sail set cloudy with rain employed clearing away
Blackfin.

Made part the same with rain
at daylight winds shifted to SW and hawling to $N\frac{1}{2}E$.
latter part the same Ends with winds North

Brought a barrel of Flour

Long $1^{\circ} 10'$ East Lat. by Bs $39^{\circ} 35'$
by Reck

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Oct 6th 1847.

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading ESE and wind with thick rainy weather all prudent sail set.

Middle part the same at 2 P.M. clears up. Double reef the top sails but in jib & main sail

later part moderate gales from North & passing squalls to Ende.

Long per chron 11:00 East.

Lat. by B. 38:11 South

Remarks Onboard Thursday Oct 7th 1847

Commences with fresh gales from North & passing squalls all prudent sail set steering E by S.

Middle & later part fresh gales and passing squalls of hail & rain saw several firebacks employed tacking in & making sail as occasion requires double reefs & courses set.

Long per chron 14:56 West Lat by B. 37:20 South

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct 8th 1847.

Commences with violent breezes from North & passing squalls of wind & hail & rain all prudent sail set steering ESE at dusk winds incline more Easterly.

Middle part fresh breezes with strong flows at 11 1/2 AM tacked ship heading S.W. by S. at day light made all sail at 7 P.M. put ship's head Easterly with strong breeze took in top gallant sail & fly jib commenced boiling blackfish saw firebacks
this day Ends Boiling

Long per chron 15:00 East Lat by B. 36:40

Remarks Onboard Saturday Oct. 2th 1847.

Commences with fresh breezes from N by E with strong flow -
ship heading to the Eastward one wind at 2 AM finished boiling
blackish sawfinbacks

Middle part, strong breezes at 10 AM double reefed the topsails
were ship heading N by N, wind N.E.

Latter part the same passing clouds. saw finbacks
broke out one barrel of Buf. &c. sugar & coffee
 &c Ends ship head. V. Variation 2 1/2 points

Long per Chron 16.20 W Long by Bs 36 55 South.

Remarks Onboard Sunday October 10th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. pleasant ship head
N.W. under double reefed topsails with a head sea & strong westerly
current

Middle part the same took in mainsail & jib
close reefed fore topsail at daylight set them again

Latter part more moderate saw several finbacks
winds Encline more southerly ship head N.W. by S.

Long per chron 16.42 W Long by Bs 38 11 South

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct. 11th 1847.

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. E. with pleasant
weather all prudent sail set heading N. N. W. sent 2 men
to mast head & bows for fighting

Middle part fresh gales took in sail at daylight set fore
topsail at 2 PM took it in

Ends with strong gales from N.W. E. ship laying too head -
 &c &c

Long by Reel 16 = 20 West Long by Bs 39 17 South

Remarks On board Tuesday October 11th
Commenced with strong gales from S.W. & E. passing squalls
sailing. The heading of the ship S.W. under sail. The main
mast & spencers at dusk hauled up & stowed. Breeze

Middle part the same

Latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. were ship head
East. So Ends

Long per Chron 16 10 East Lat by Obs 39 44 North

Remarks On board Wednesday October 12th 1847.
These 2 hours begins with fresh gales from S.W. & E.
cloudy ship laying the heading E. employed baking out
bread & water.

Middle part moderates. At daylight made sail heading
East at 8 A.M. shook out sails.

Ends with light air from South

Long by Reck. 16 15 E Lat by Obs 38 54

Remarks On board Thursday Oct. 14th 1847.
Commenced with light air from N.W. made all sail
at 2 A.M. steering E. S. E. 1/2 N cloudy weather saw no fish.

Middle part. winds from N.W. steering S. E. 1/2 E.
with 2 fresh breeze

Latter part light breezes from N.W. & N.
watch employed clearing warehouses

Long per Chron 17 08 E Lat by Obs 39 35

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct 15th 1847

Commences with light breezes from N.W. all sail set. Steaming N.E. by E. at 2 A.M. comes on severe rain with the wind backing from N.W. to South at dark took in top gallant sails & single reef the topsails

Middle part violent squalls from the N.W. & rain took in the topsails at daylight moderates rain & rest

Latter part strong breezes & passing squalls at daylight made all sail Steaming E.D.E.
Ends with the winds N.W.

Log per chron 20 = 00 $\frac{E}{\dots}$ + Lett by $\frac{B}{\dots}$ 39 = 11.

Remarks Onboard Saturday October 16th 1847

Commences with moderate gales from N.W. & passing squalls of wind & rain at 2 A.M. furled main sail took in fore top gallant sail at 4 o'clock took in waist Boat at dark brought reef the topsails set main-top gallant sail got quarter Boats on upper braces

Middle part the same with much hawking to star at midnight took in main top gallant sail double reef the topsails

Latter part more moderate at daylight struck out one reef set main sail & jib. saw an English Boat exchanged colors with her Steaming E.D.E. passed her at 7 P.M. at 10 P.M. struck out reef. Let main Log per Chron 23 44 East - Lett by $\frac{B}{\dots}$ 38 55 South
Ends with wind N.W.

Remarks Onboard Sunday Oct 17th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. & passing squalls Steaming E.D.E. at 1 A.M. made all sail English Boat 8 miles astern - gave the men the molasses this day

Middle part fresh breezes & S. at 8 A.M. made haul & D.E. took in top gallant sails

Ends with fresh breezes & clear weather winds N.E. by S ship heading E. on a wind

Log 26 46 per chron Lett by $\frac{B}{\dots}$ 37 39
Log per chron 27 = 10 $\frac{E}{\dots}$ Variation 2 3/4 points West by

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct 18th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & clear weather ~~don't~~ ^{single} kept the topsails ship heading East on 2. wind at 6. under Breeze variation 2 1/4 from N. Westly

Middle part wind more to East at 9. AM were ship heading South close kept the topsails

Letter part strong breeze at daylight set main sail & jib saw 2 ships heading to the S.E.

Long 27 14

Lat 36 13 N. R. 38. 10

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct. 19th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from East with rain. Saw several pinbacks & ship in sight on our ~~left~~ ^{starboard} quarter at dusk rainy ship heading N.E.

Middle part strong breezes & severe rain at 2 PM took in jib main sail & fore topsail heading N.E. at daylight winds hauled to S.E. put ships head E. Letter part strong winds & passing squalls from South in warning ship this morning carried away things of main yard refitted them set double reef & main sail at 7 PM. at 11 PM close kept the topsails & went sea running from N.E. ship heading N.E.

Long 27 30 E. ^{note of Duty} Lat by BS 39 38 S

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Oct 20th 1847

Commences with violent breezes from South & strong flaws with passing clouds ship heading N.E. under close kept topsails courses & spencers violent sea running from N.E. at 6 AM saw 2 sail on our bow heading to E. one smaller unwell below Copper Nick below. Middle part the same at 3 PM moderates shook out 2 reefs out the topsails set jib & main top gallant sail saw 2 ships to leeward under short sail at 4 AM broke out 2 reefs of main & weather

Ends with moderate breezes & heavy swell shook out all the reefs

Long 30 49 E.

Lat by BS 38 18 N

Remarks Onboard Thursday Oct 21st 1847.

Commences with moderate breezes from NW & clear weather at 1 P.M. made all sail steering NE by E & saw a ship on the weather quarter coming up with us one on our lee quarter.

Middle part light airs from N.W. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to NW, steering NE by E.

latter part moderate breezes from NW at day light saw a large ship when coming up with us saw another to the South of us weather fine & pleasant employed heaving out main hatch & starting black fish in in to dusk. 2 on the bottom

Copper very sick
Long per chron 32-27 East Lett by Obs 38-26 South

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct 22^d 1847.

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. & pleasant steering NE by E. all sail set. at 4 P.M. spoke ship ^{young} Lord: Hangerford of London Bound to Bengal. in Asia 19 days out Lett 38 28 Long 32-27 E steering NE by E.

Middle part the same at 2 P.M. wind hauled to West. fresh breeze increasing at daylight strong winds with passing squalls.

latter part latter part very strong winds carrying a press of sail steering NE by E. saw 2 ships steering the same one coming up with us Copper much better & 2^d mate
Long per chron 36-02 East. Lett by Obs 38-21.

Remarks Onboard Saturday Oct 23^d 1847.

Commences with strong breezes from NW & passing several squalls &c. carrying a press of sail steering NE by E. at 3 P.M. Exchanged colors with an English ship steering NE by E - at dusk squally

Middle part severe squalls with rain

latter part more moderate winds hauling to NW.

Ends with light breezes saw four boats

Copper getting better Mr. Under keeping watch

Long per chron 39 30 E Lett by 38 10 S

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct. 24th 1847.

Commences with fine breezes from N.W. & S.W. & pleasant steering E by E. all sail set saw porpoises

Middle best strong breezes hauling more to N.W. took in jib at 3 PM took in topgallant sails at 4 double reefed & set main sail

Later part more moderate at 8 PM struck one reef out of main & topgallant at 10 set main & topgallant sail strong breezes & squally

Copper getting better slowly

Long per Chron 43 1/2 East. Lat by Obs 38.32 South

Remarks Onboard Monday Oct 25th 1847.

Commences with strong winds from W. & S.W. & causing squalls all prudent sail set steering E by E. at 4 A.M. set mainsail & jib turned one reef out the fore topsail saw 2 porpoises

Middle part more moderate at midnight made all sail winds hauled to South ship heading E by E

Later part the same at 5 PM saw a bark to windward heading E by E ends with moderate breezes cloudy weather

Copper much better

Long per Chron 47 1/2 East. Lat by Obs 38.05 South

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct 26th 1847.

Commences with fresh breezes from South & clouds ship heading E by S all sail set saw porpoises & finbacks

Middle part squally at 8 PM steering course East took in topgallant sails

Later part fine breezes at 5 PM made all sail broke out water & flour. saw several shoals of porpoises ends moderate copper well enough to get on deck

Long per Chron 49.03 East. Lat by Obs 37.12 N

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Oct. 27th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. steering East. all sail set fine weather & no fish at dusk. Killed the 2 last porpoises

Middle part some smalls of rain with a moderate breeze from N.W. & struck a porpoise lost him

latter part very moderate & clearing E by North took 8 men Boat down from over head fitted her out Back. Cooks on duty
So Ends

Longer Chron 51-00 - East: Lat. 35-53 South

Remarks Onboard Thursday Oct. 28th 1847

Commences with light breezes from West steering E by N with all sail set pleasant weather heavy clouds around the horizon saw finbacks Capt putting glass on the skylight over the cabin


Middle part the same

latter part light air from West saw great number of finbacks people employed on sails repairs also fore thepseant bent it commenced mudd sticking the one without

Long ^{one} 50-50

Lat 35-05 N.

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct 29th 1847

Commences with light air from South steering East pleasant employed painting waist Boat & repairing fore thepseant caught a porpoise at 4 of the wind & E ship head
Ed Can & wind 

Middle part light air from Eastward at midday 11 set ship head to the Off

latter part light air & calm saw nothing
So Ends

Long 52-20 -

Lat 34-48

Remarks Onboard Saturday Oct 30th 1847
Commences with calm & light airs from North
steering E by N. saw 80 whales people employed at
various ~~work~~

Middle part light airs from E. & S. & E. & S. & E.
at daylight calm

Later part light airs from S. & S. & E. saw nothing
broke out weather

Ends with fine breezes from N by E.

Long per chron 13-42. East alt by B 34 40 South

Remarks Onboard Sunday Oct 31st 1847

Commences with fine breezes from N by E & S
pleasant steering East all sail set at 10 AM saw
great number of humpbacks soon until sun
set

Middle & latter part the same at daylight
saw finbacks at 11 P.M. saw one Right Whale with
a group of finbacks towed for him to do purpose.

1 Ya Enies plenty of finbacks in sight

Long per chron 14-40. East. Alt by B 34 23 South

Remarks Onboard Monday November 1st 1847

Commences with fine breezes from the N by E
& pleasant all sail set steering E by S saw great
number of finbacks at 6 AM saw 1 sail on our lee
water commencing up with us.

Middle & latter part. light breezes from N by E
steering East until 9 P.M. then E by S. saw
finbacks set in Lunar T. & T.

Long per chron 17 46 E. Alt by B 33 43 S.

Remarks On board Tuesday Nov. 2nd 1847
 Commences with light breezes from N.W. & pleasant all
 sail set steering E by S. saw great number of finbacks.
 Middle & latter part the same steering E by E
 saw finbacks
 No Ends.
 Brought on board 1 barrel of Flour

Long per chron 60° 21 East. Lat by Obs 33° 30 South

Remarks On board Wednesday November 3rd 1847
 Commences with fine breezes from N.W. all sail
 set steering E by E pleasant saw finbacks at dusk took
 in sail set boats crew watches steering N.E. by E
 Middle part thick till 9 A.M. winds blew to S.E.
 heaved up heading to the East
 at daylight made sail saw finbacks.
 Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. cruising standing
 boats crew



Long per chron 61° 49 East. Lat by Obs 33° 01 South

Remarks On board Thursday Nov. 4th 1847
 Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading
 to the N.W. at 4 A.M. took ship heading N by N.
 at dusk took in sail

Middle part the same at daylight made all sail
 commenced backing out Breeze & watches
 saw finbacks

No more ship heading South winds E by E

Long 61° 43

Lat. 33 39.

Remarks Onboard Friday Nov. 5th 1847
Commences with light breezes from East. wind
leading S.E. all sail set, pleasant weather
at dusk double reef the topsails, set
watch
middle part calm at daylight
made all sail

Ends with light airs from N.W. saw -
great number of finbacks
Brought 2 blks of Provision

Long per Chron 62.15 East Lat 34.10 S

Remarks Onboard Saturday Nov. 6th 1847

Commences with light airs from N.W. Steaming
S.E. at dusk took in fore topsail jibs single reef
the main set main top allant sail steering S.E.

Middle & latter part fine breezes from N.W.
at daylight made all sail unreeving
in S.W. North & South looking for whales
saw nothing but finbacks

Long per Chron 68.37 E Lat 34.22

Remarks Onboard Sunday Nov. 7th 1847

Commences with fine breezes from the N.W.
passing squalls of fog steering N.E. saw nothing
at dusk double reef. Steaming East.

Middle & latter part strong breezes at daylight made
all steering N.E. at 9 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. squally
with rain double reef the topsails at 11 o'clock at
Ends with clear southerly steering E.S.



Long 65.41 East Lat 33.28 South

Remarks Onboard Monday Nov. 8th 1847.


Commenced with strong breezes from South with passing squalls ship heading E.S.E. all prudent sail set saw for back at dusk shortened sail

Middle part light air from N.W. at daylight made all sail steaming N.E.

Later part moderate breezes from West saw for back so ends

Long per Chron 67 00 East - Lat by B's 33-30 South

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Nov. 9th 1847.

Commenced with fine breezes steaming N.E. by N. fine weather at 2 AM caught 2 porpoises at dusk took in sail 

Middle part 4, later part moderate gales from N.W. at daylight set close reef fore topsail.

Ends with passing squalls of wind & rain double reef set steaming N.E. wind N.W.

Long 68 53 E. Lat by B's 34 28 South.

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Nov. 10th 1847

Commenced with fresh gales from N.W. clear large sea running at 2 AM took in fore topsail & main sail set spinnakers heading to the N.W. & E. at dusk close reef the main & fore took in fore sail

Middle part more moderate set fore sail at daylight set double reef topsails

Ends more moderate

Long 69 41 Lat 34 38

Remarks Onboard Thursday Nov. 11th 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. W.
Made all sail heading to the W. & on a wind saw
in the at dusk double reefed the topsails took in
light sails

Middle & latter part in calm, saw
light breezes heading N.E. at daylight made
all sail at 10 P.M. lowered sail

Long 70 59

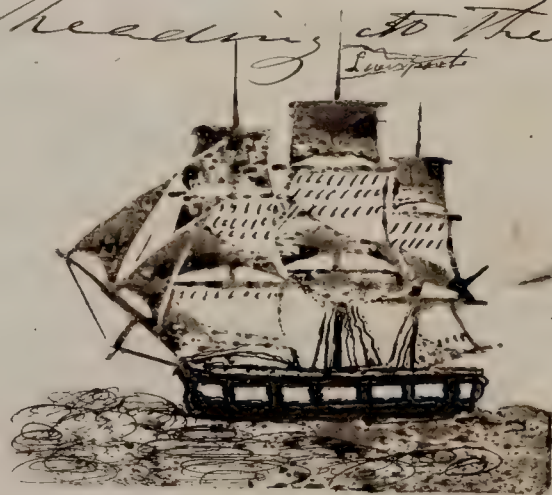
Lat 34 58

Remarks Onboard Friday Nov. 12th 1847
Commenced with light airs W. clear at
3 A.M. spoke ship Liverpool of New Bedford & went
out on whole Trip Master at dusk double reefed

Middle part, & latter part the same
at daylight made all sail heading to the
N.E. Liverpool in sight

Long 71 15 E

Lat 34 32



Remarks Onboard Saturday Nov. 13th 1847
Commenced with light airs from N.E. W. heading N.E.
at 1 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered took five but took 8
3 rows cleared up took in sail at dusk

Middle & latter part fine breezes from
the N.E. at daylight made all sail at 7 saw
one Right whale towed for him to N. purpose
spoke the Liverpool so Ends

Boiling Blackfish

Long 72 14

Lat 33 58



Remarks On board Monday Nov. 14th 1847 -

Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. all sail set cruising
at 2 P.M. saw 2 whales lowered for him to no purpose
at dusk took in sail heading N.W. finished boiling Black-bird
made 5.00 lbs.

Middle & latter part the same at daylight set
double reef topsails heading to the N.E. at 10 saw 2 whales
lowered started did not get fast - no success

gave them men mauls

Long 72 23 E

Lat 33 30 South

Remarks On board Monday Nov. 15th 1847

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. cruising
at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales lowered for them started at one
did not get fast at dusk took in sail heading West

Middle & latter part the same at daylight set
double reef topsails saw 10 whales

No Ends - employed rigging poles -

Long 72 30 East

Lat 33 45

Remarks On board Tuesday Nov. 16th 1847

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. with
fog at intervals saw porpoises at dusk took in sail
heading N.E. thick with fine rain

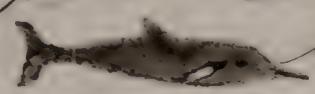
Middle & latter part light airs & calm with thick fog

No Ends

Long by Reck. 73 = 00 E Lat No. 33 by Reck 33 30

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Nov. 17th 1847

Commences with light breezes from N.W. with
sailing squalls of - fog saw several finbacks going
to windward - at dusk double reefed topsails

Middle & latter part fine weather at daylight
made all sail stood to the Eastward until
7 AM took a ship steering West so Ends
 Brake and water
caught a porpoise

Long 73-18 East Lat 33 04 N.

Remarks Onboard Thursday Nov. 18th 1847.

Commences with fine breezes from North all sail
set steering West pleasant at 3 PM saw one
Right Whale lowered for him to no purpose at dusk
took in sail heading N.W.

Middle part strong breezes from N.E. heavy
at daylight set double reef main sail & 1/2
steering West at 7 PM saw whales lowered for them
to no purpose came on board took in sail close reef
main topsail so Ends the whales close to the
ship working to N.W.

Long 72-09 E Lat 33 15 N

Remarks Onboard Friday Nov. 19th 1847

Commences with fresh gales from North thick weather
laying to heading N.W. at 4 AM sails shifted
to N.W. with rain at dusk wore ship set watch
heading N.W.

Middle part squally at daylight set double reef.

Ends more moderate ship heading S.E. on 2 miles
Clear

Long 72. 16 E

Lat 33 04 N


Remarks Onboard Saturday Nov. 20th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. ship cruising under short sail at 4th tacked ship saw one whale come up in ship's wake & led him went to windward & dush double reef run. off - Dr. Dr. for the night
Middle part moderate at daylight made all sail saw fin back at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading to the S^W
Broke out 2 bbls of meat sugar apples & small stores

Long 71-42 East

Lat 33 02 S

Remarks Onboard Sunday Nov. 21st 1847

Commences with fine breezes from West heading to the S^W at dusk double reef the topsails but ships head N.W. caught 3 porpoise 

Middle & latter part fine breezes at daylight made all sail at 7 P.M. saw several whales towered for them to no purpose whales very wild could not get fast
Dr. Ends



Saw 6 whales

Long 72 04 E

Lat 32-42 S

Remarks Onboard Monday Nov. 22nd 1847

Commences with fine breezes & pleasant winds N.W. ship heading S.W. at dusk took in sail saw 2 porpoises
Brig heading S.W.

Middle part the same at daylight made all sail saw 2 Ber. starting East at 7 P.M. put ship head to N.W. by S. saw fin back
Thus Ends

Long 71-44 East

Lat 32-22 S

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Nov. 23rd 1847

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. & pleasant
all sail set steering S.W. by W. saw a number of porpoises
commenced standing haul watches
middle part very moderate hauled upon a wind until
dark with courses up. at daylight bore of S.W. saw
a merchantman steering East.
Latter part fresh breezes & heavy saw porpoises

Long 71-11 East

Lat by Bs 33 38 South

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Nov. 24th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes & passing squalls of fog
at 2 A.M. saw a Right whale among porpoises
lowered to sea for purpose at dusk took in sail several whales
in sight

Middle & latter part moderate winds haul to N.W.
at daylight made all sail saw nothing but porpoises

Ends cruising off and on a wind at dawn bore up.
S.W. by W

Long per obs 71-30 E.

Lat by Bs 33-56 S

Remarks Onboard Thursday Nov. 25th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. & smoky
steering S.W. by W. saw nothing broke out water filled
& cast off salt water at dusk took in sail close reef
main topsail

middle part fresh breezes steering N.W. by E.
at daylight set double reef to sails at 8 P.M. thick
with rain took in sail.

Ends moderate made sail single reef wind
N.W. caught a porpoise.

Long 71-58 E

Lat 35-36 S

Remarks Onboard Friday Nov. 26th 1847

Commences with fine breezes from N.W. & smoke,
weather with a large swell running from N.W. at dusk
were ship heading West took in all
middle part & light air from N.W. at daylight made
all sail winds shifted to East steering N.W.
at 9 P.M. saw a merchantman bound Eastward

Ends with moderate breezes from N.E. & heavy
large swell running from N.W. saw no whales

Long per chron 72.05 East. Lat. by Obs 36-04.0

Remarks Onboard Saturday Nov. 27th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. all
sail set steering N.W. saw nothing at dusk took in
all sail but close reefed main top sail winches hauling
more & rather by cloudy
middle part thick steering N.W. at daylight
set double reefed topsails & fore sail blowing a fresh gale

Latter part fresh gales & sunshine from N.W.
at 11 P.M. took in & close reefed main top sail

Long per chron 71-30 East Lat. by Obs 37-50.0 South

Remarks Onboard Sunday Nov. 28th 1847

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. ship beginning
to heading Westward standing by the crew

Middle part moderates with rain at daylight
set double reefed topsails

~~Ends~~ saw no whales

Latter part more moderate made all sail
heading to the N.W. & W.

Long 70-45 E. Lat 38-24 S

Remarks Onboard Monday Nov 2nd 1847

Commenced with moderate gales from NW at 4 AM
took in fore topsail jib & mainsail close reefed & top sail
at 6 AM took in fore sail hoisted up Lea Batts set with

Middle part strong gales at 9 AM were
ship heading North

Later part the same with passing squalls
laying the heading to the S. E. & West

Longitude 71-00 East Lat 38 39 South

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Nov 3rd 1847

Commenced with strong gales from NW & W
with clear weather & a tremendous sea running

Middle part the same at daylight set with
top sails & mainsail

Later part strong breezes & passing squalls
at 10 PM took in mainsail & windward W & W
steering NW.

Longitude 70 20 East

Lat 38 27

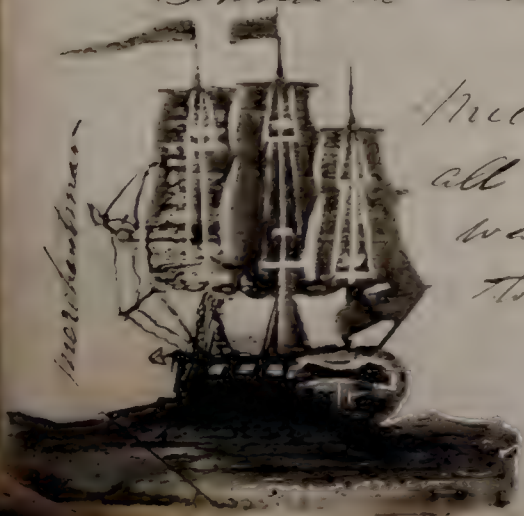
Remarks Onboard Wednesday Dec 1st 1847

Commenced with strong winds from NW & W & passing
squalls ship heading NW pleasant at 4 AM saw 2
ships steering East spoke ship Manchester of London
Bound to Calcutta long 64-30 East at dusk took in sail

Middle part moderate breezes at daylight made
all sail commenced breaking out bread &
water later part calm
took 2 Dinner Mr.

Lat 38 48 N

Long 70 30 East



Remarks Onboard Thursday Dec. 2^d 1847

Commences with light airs from West heading N.W. pleasant
at dusk double reef the topsails saw great quantity of whale
feed & sig. fish cut new gyps for cutting gear
Middle part the same at daylight made all sail
winds from North steering N.W.
Latter part breezes increase with passing squalls of
fog

Long per. chron 70 = 10. East Lett by Obs 31. 51. North

Remarks Onboard Friday Dec. 3^d 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from N. steering
N.W. at dusk took in sail & close reef main & head
Middle & latter part variable weather middle fresh gales
with rain here to at 3 PM winds shifted to N.W. made sail
Ends moderate at meridian struck out the reef heading N.W.
by obs.

fine weather & no fish

Long per. chron 70 05 East Lett by Obs 41. 15. North

Remarks Onboard Saturday Dec. 4th 1847

Commences with light airs from N.W. & pleasant heading
N.W. at dusk took in sail & ship heading to the N.

Middle part strong breezes at daylight set double reef
topsails commenced beating out sheet brought 2 lbs
at 8 PM made all sail

Ends more moderate
saw one pin back

Long 69. 53

Lett 42 04 01

Remarks Onboard Sunday Dec. 5th 1847

Commenced with fine weather winds S. by E. steering N.W.
at dusk double reefed the topsails took in jib

Middle part moderate at daylight made all sail
latter part breezes freshened to a gale. took in main
to gallant sail double reefed the fore topsail

Ob - Ends

Long 61° 50' East Lat by Obs 44° 11' N.

Remarks Onboard Monday Dec. 6th 1847

Commenced with fresh gales from N. by E. thick & heavy
steaming N.W. at 5 A.M. sent down main & gallant
yard hoisted up Boats took in fore topsail & passed close reef
main hove too. heading N.E.

Middle & latter part moderate at daylight
made all sail repaired old main & gallant sail
but it sent the yards aloft.

Ends with good weather wind North

Long 62° 40' E

Lat by Obs 45° 10' N

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Dec. 7th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heavy steering W.
by N. at 4 A.M. took in sail at 6 close reefed main & fore
sail hove too heading East

Middle & latter part violent gales from N.W. to
S.W. with passing squalls at 7 P.M. took in main & fore
some rain. & snow with a violent sea running

Long 70° 20' E

Lat 45° 29' N

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Dec. 8th 1847

Commences with violent gales from W. W. laying to heading W. W. at 4 AM moderates at 6 AM set main
topsail

Middle part moderates at daylight & winds haul to
N. W. W. set double reefs were ship heading N. W. W.
at 10 PM took in sail close reef main topsail

Ends with violent gales from N. W.
saw 2 pinheads

Long by Rec. 78-30. E. Lat by D. 45-20 S.

Remarks Onboard Thursday Dec. 9th 1847

Commences with violent gale from N. W. inclining
to the N. at 6 AM were ship took in main topsail
heading S. by E. and about of black frost.
Middle part violent gales & tremendous squalls.

Later part more moderate winds at 10 AM ship had
lost N. West

Lat 45-25 S
Long 78-50 E.

Remarks Onboard Friday Dec. 10th 1847

Commences with violent gales from N. W. with squalls
laying to heading N. W. W. at 4 AM set main topsail

Middle part moderates at dusk ship heading N. W.
at daylight set double reef topsails but ships head
to N. W. at 10 o'clock were ship heading N. W. W. moderates
made all sail thus Ends

Long by Chron 78-12 E. Lat by D. 45-06 N

Remarks Onboard Cuba Dec 11th 1847

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. & passing clouds ship heading West all sail set saw nothing at dusk took in sail
middle part moderate at daylight made all sail

latter part fine weather saw porpoises several employed breaking out water at meridian were ship heading N.W.

Long per hour 70 13 E Lat by Obs 45 14 S

Remarks Onboard Sunday Dec 12th 1847

Commenced with fine weather winds N.W. ship steering N.W. by N. saw nothing at dusk took in sail
gave the crew Molasses
middle part strong breeze from N.W. at daylight set double reef at 8 P.M. made all sail

Encs with thick fog & moderate saw no back

Lat. No Obs by Dr. 47 12
Long per hour 70 00 East

Remarks Onboard Monday Dec 13th 1847

Commenced with thick fog at 1 A.M. took in sail at 2 A.M. clear away winds blew to W. made all sail saw nothing at sunset took in sail steering N.E. for the night

Middle part calm at daylight made all sail with light air from E. commenced breaking out after noon for flour & various other jobs

thus Encs

Long 70 24 East

Lat by Obs 47 38

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Dec 14th 1847

Commences with light airs from East. looked ship heading and
at 2 P.M. comes on thick with rain at 6 P.M. took in sail bore up
A.M. with close reef main topsail & foresail.

Middle & latter part moderate gales accompanied
with thick fog and rain from N.E. at 11 P.M. took in fore sail
at fore spencer thus Ends heading S.W. Variation
3 points L. Way 2 points.

Long by reckoning at noon 67 38 Lat N 43 by Reckoning 47 10.0

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Dec 15th 1847

C with moderate gales from N.E. accompanied with thick
fog and rain at 6 A.M. put boats on upper crains took in
main topsail heading S.W.

Middle part violent gales winds blew to S.W. at
3 P.M. wore ship heading E. Ends clear with moderate gales
& tremendous sea running from N.W.

Long at noon 67 15 East. Lat by Obs 47 30 Cl

Thursday
Remarks Onboard ~~Thursday~~ Dec 16th 1847

Commences with violent gales from N.W. accompanied
with & tremendous sea from N.W. & clear weather ships
head E.N.E. under spencers & fore topmast stay sail main topsail
pulled at 4 A.M. set main topsail moderate.

Middle part violent squalls of wind & snow
at day light took in main topsail

latter part the same

Long 67 45 E

Lat 47-11

Cl

Remarks Onboard Friday Dec 17th 1847

Commenced with violent gales from W. & N. & ship
beginning to heave. A.M. main topsail furled & began
this afternoon with the storm up in cotton at 6 P.M. moderates
yet main topsail
middle part moderates at daylight mace sail
at 8 tacked & ship to the E & saw several pinbacks
latter part by the baffling airs so Ends

Long. per Chron 73° 33' East Lat by B 48° 45' ~~North~~

Remarks Onboard Saturday Dec 18th

Commenced with baffling airs at 4 A.M. had a snow
squall from N. at dusk took sail heading W. & N.
Winds S.W. this day put up turpentine to round house

Middle part strong breezes both in foresail at day
light set double reefed topsails commenced breaking out
water & kept 8 in one of each
Sails strong breezes squally set mainsail at 11 took it
in wore S.W. heading S.W. saw several pinbacks
so Ends

Long 75° 07' E Lat by B 48° 36'

Remarks Onboard Sunday Dec 19th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from W. & N. inclining
to the S. & clearing A.M. until dusk took in sail

Middle & latter part variable at daylight by it
airs from N. accompanied with thick fog were ship heading
N.W.

Ends with thick fog & calm

Long per chron. sighted Lat by B 48° 10' N.
by Reck 70° 25' East

Remarks Onboard Monday Dec 20th 1847

Commences with light air from West with thick fog ship
head to N.W. Laying too at anchor with ship head E.N.E.
middle & latter part the same

Ends with thick fog light air from
S.W.

Long by D.R. 71. 00 East. Lat. No Bs by D.R. 47. 20

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Dec 21st 1847

Commences with light air from S.W. accompanied
with thick fog ship heading N.E. laying too

Middle & latter part fresh breezes & passing vessels
by at daylight set double reef to sails at 4 PM
were ship heading N.W. saw nothing

Corred away jib martingale repaired set it up
No Ends

Long by D.R. 71. 25 East Lat. No Bs 47. 20 = 0

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Dec 22^d 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. ship
head S.W. and wind all prudent sail set at anchor
till in sail

Middle & latter part foggy strong winds from N.W. & N.
at 8 PM near ship heading S.E. thus Ends

Long 71. 20 East

Lat. No Bs

by Reck 48 08 N

Remarks Onboard Thursday Dec 23rd 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. clear
- thick fog laying too ships head N.E.

Middle of latter part strong breezes from
N.W. clear weather still prudent sail at daylight
Laying on S. these ends

Longs on chron 7153 East Lat by BS 4649 South

Remarks Onboard Friday Dec 24th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. clear
all prudent sail set heading North by the wind at dusk
two in sail

Middle of latter part the same at daylight
set double reef topsails & main sail
Cross the same ship heading N.W.

Longs on chron 7200 Lat by BS 4546

Remarks Onboard Saturday Dec 25th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from West
ship heading N.W. saw porpoises at dusk to
in sail

Middle part fine weather at daylight men
aboard at 6 P.M. saw one Right whale going N.W.
lowered for him to no purpose
Dues with fine weather

Long 7149

Lat 4529

Remarks Onboard Sunday Dec 26th 1847

Commenced with fine breezes from N by E all sail set ^{hoisted}
M. M. employed repairing marten quilt finished at 10 AM head gear
saw 2 humpbacks at dusk took in sail with thick fog

Middle part foggy with rain at 6 PM made all sail down
& sulphur bottoms

Ended with fine weather winds 1150

Long per chron 70 54 E.

Lat by Obs 45 51

Remarks Onboard Monday Dec 27th 1847

Commenced with fine weather winds West at dusk took in
sail heading N by E, wore ship at 8 AM steering West
Middle part the same at daylight made all sail

latter part calm employed breaking out bread & butter
& chasing sulphur bottoms lancing some Capt's Boat which
the iron broke short wheel thus Ended

Long 71 15 East.

Lat by Obs 46 13

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 28th 1847

Commenced with light airs from N E pleasant steering West
all sail employed repairing main spencer at 5 AM thick fog
at dusk shortened sail.

Middle & latter part strong breezes & thick fog
steering N. W. by W. with double reef topsails
& main sail

Lat by Obs by Reck 46 28

Long by Reck 69 30 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 29th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. accompanied with thick fog heading S.W. at dusk took in sail at 2 A.M. & took a porpoise lost him middle & latter part moderate gales from North & E. with thick fog ship heading S.W.

Long on shore 69-31 East Lat by Obs 46 39. N.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 30th 1847

Commences with moderate gales from N.E. accompanied with thick fog ship heading S.W. laying too at 3 A.M. caught a porpoise middle & latter part the same Long 68 40 E. Lat 46 48

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 31st 1847

Commences with thick fog & strong breezes from N.E. ship laying too heading N.E. middle part the same the same heading S.W. latter part

Long per chron ^{by Reck.} 68-25 E. Lat by ^{by Reck.} Obs 47-40 South

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 1st 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. & E. accompanied with thick fog ship laying too heading S.W. at 3 A.M. were ship heading N.E. winds light large swell running from N.E.

Middle part the same at 8 P.M. put ship's head S.W. & at 10 P.M. clear up got a fair breeze Broke out 2 hls of mist very pleasant set fore spread

Long Chron 67-22 East

Lat by Obs 46 47 South

Remarks Onboard Sunday Jan 2^d 1848.

Commenced with strong breezes from North & many war ships
run off N.W. & saw a fin back at dusk took in fore topsail &
fore sail

Middle part wind haul. & toward strong at 6 P.M.
put ships head to South

later part the same steering to the S. & E. by day
at noon saw humpbacks
cooper off duty sick

Long per Chron 67 58 East Lat by Obs. 47 08 South
3 3 3 3 3 3 3

Remarks Onboard Monday Jan 3^d 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. & rugges &
cloudy saw great number of humpbacks passed for
a cow & calf to as purpose steering to the S. & E. & G
at dusk took in sail heading at Cooper sick has been for
4 days off duty

Middle part moderate at daylight made sail wind
S. & E. cruising ends with thick fog & rain took in sail
heading at N.W. by N

Long 68 45

Lat Rad Obs 47 03 N

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Jan 4th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from North laying with
close reef main topsail & spencers heading N.W. Variation
34 Degrees Easterly Cooper some better

Middle & latter part variable from gales to
fog heading to N.W. & E. saw clear laying two

Long 68 12 East

Lat. 47 23

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Jan 5th 1848
Commences with fresh gales from S.W. laying
the heading S.E. clear weather
middle part strong gales from S.W.

Later part the same saw hump backs

Long per from 68-32 East Lat by Bs 47 07 South

Remarks Onboard Thursday Jan 6th 1848
Commences with strong gales from S.W. laying the
heading S.E. clear with passing squalls at 6 A.M. both
in main-top sail
Middle part violent gales from W.S.W. both in ^{staysail} ~~main~~

Later part more moderate at 11 P.M. set main topsail
& fore sail were ship heading S.W. tremendous sea
running from West.

Long per from 69-14 East Lat by Bs 46 42 South

Remarks Onboard Friday Jan 7th 1848
Commences with strong gales from West ship heading
to S.W. have seen nothing there & have no hopes of
seeing anything like a Right whale

Much the same

Later part 11 A.M. is cleared off. S.W. 3 hours
Ends with thick fog & winds from North

Long 69-31 East Lat 47 24 S

Remarks Onboard Saturday Jan 8th 1848

Commences with strong gales from S. & S.W. and with thick fog laying too heading E. S. E.

Middle part strong gales at daylight under hawl to N. N. W.

Latter part the same at 8 A.M. hauled ship heading N. W. set fore sail

Cooper getting better

Long per chron 70° 13 East Lat by Obs 47° 08 South

Remarks Onboard Sunday Jan 9th 1848

Commences with strong gales from N. N. W. ship heading N. W. laying too mostly clear with passing squalls

Middle & latter part the same at daylight set close reef, one top sail at 11 P.M. hauled ship heading S. W. Cooper getting better fast

Long per chron 70° 40 East Lat by Obs 47° 51 South

gave Molasses this morning

Remarks Onboard Monday Jan 10th 1848

Commences with fresh gales & passing squalls with sun shine run off S. E. 2 hours then hauled our wind heading S. E. & shot one reef out the top sails at dusk took in sail heading E. N. at daylight made sail at 1 A.M. bore up S. E. for St. Pauls with the wind N. set single reef top sails

End of the same

Cooper getting better

Long by R. N. 20 E Lat by Obs 47° 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 11th 1848

Commenced with violent breezes from W. S.W. steering
N.E. under double reef topsails at dusk shortened and
heaving by the wind N by E. winds & W. by ~~with~~ West

Middle part the same at daylight made all sail fore
up N.E.

latter part more moderate winds & M. cloudy saw nothing

Long per chron 71 59 East Lat by Obs 44 58 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 12th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E.
all present sail at rising clouds at dusk took in sail

Middle part ~~more~~ more moderate at daylight
made all sail pleasant

latter part light breezes winds hauled to South
steering by the wind to the E. & S. hauled
employed repairing old fly jib & coiling & spare
wireline

Long 72 29 East

Lat by Obs 43 09 N

except after he comes on deck

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 13th 1848

Commenced with light airs from South steering by the
wind to Eastward employed on jib at dusk thick with
fog took in sail

Middle part winds shifted at 1 P.M. to O.M. with
light breezes steering S.E. & E.

latter part fine breeze & cloudy at daylight made all sail
hauled employed repairing fore & topgallant sails & overhauling fly
jib guys & 40 sin. dunnage wheels copper much better so he comes
on deck

Long 74 03 East

Lat by Obs 42 01 N

Remarks for Board Friday Jan 14th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from W.N. with passing squalls steering
N.E. & E. all prudent. Still set harness employed crying out for
sitting up the rigging commenced standing howl watches

Middle part. fine breezes & passing squalls of rain

Water fast more moderate at 10 P.M. Light breeze
people employed getting fishing gear ready.

Copper: most well as he is on rock most of the
time. Linger per above 65 50 East. Lat by Obs 39° 43' South
at 4000 -

Remarks On Board Saturday - Feb 15th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & passing squalls
of rain steaming East by A. until 1/2 AM then East.
fine weather & 40 whales

middle part fine breezes at 1 P.M. bore to main yard aback.
reading to the S & W at 3 bore up. Ely or at daylight saw
latter part light breezes at sunrise land bearing E by N per
compass 16 miles off at 7 P.M. run in shore boats went in shore
fishing got 2 boat 3 barrells ^{fish} capt went on shore got some cabbage
caught 2 barrells of crawfish. thus ends

Long per chron 77 20 East Lat by Bar 38.47 North

Long St Pauls 77 52

Chiron 32 miles west of ship

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 16th 1848

Commenced with light airs from S.W. boats came off at 3 P.M. bore up for Amsterdam Island in sight bearing N.N.E. per compass

middle part. light ears & haffling

Latter part light winds from N.E. employed working
to windward towards Amsterdam view E. Humphreys going
to Eastward this ends

Long per ohm 73.213

Let by Os 38 27

Long of ship $77^{\circ} 45'$ by the bearings of the 2 Islands
 Chrin to $4^{\circ} 32'$ of ship

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 17th 1848

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. & pleasant
employed working to windward on short tack up to Shinsuam
middle part moderate breezes & baffling at daylight
at Shinsuam bearing N.E. by E. 22 miles Dist ship leaving
in shore winds N.W. & ship to windward at 9 o'clock
& boats went in shore fishing Exchanged coals with ship
latter part cloudy 3 Boats in shore fishing } many
saw the west side of the land on fire suppose a volcano
thus Ends

Long per chron 77.25 East Lat by Obs 38 00 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 18th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. W. 3 Boats
in shore fishing came off & sunset caught about 10 lbs
of fish saw 8 or 10 lights on shore apparently fires kindled
by some one on shore hoisted up Boats bore up E by N.
Made all sail
middle part fresh breezes & pleasant steering East
at 8 A.M.
latter part moderate & pleasant employed cleaning
fish & killing them killed 8 lbs thus Ends

Long 77.45 East

Lat by Obs 37 14 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 19th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. W.
& pleasant steering East all sail set employed setting up
mast stay & 16 & 18 jib guys at dusk. winds hauled to
N.W.

Middle & latter part light air from West
people employed fitting fore top gallant gear. bent
sail sent yard aft we bent 18 jib Painter hoist

Long 81 00 East Lat by Obs 36 42 S

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 20th 1848

Commences with light air from West steering E by S pleasant
people employed at various jobs painted spanker boom & saw grandmast
middle part & cabin.

Letter part moderate breezes from North at day light unbent jib
repairs it bent jib & flying jib caught it & porpoise
thus Ends

Long per chron 82 10 East Lat by Obs 36 26 S

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 21st 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from North all sail set
steering E by S unbent main topsail bent old one hands
employed at various jobs on rigging

middle part calm

Letter part light air from N.W. steering E by S
broke and water & meet desatted 2 bbls of fish.

Long per chron 82 45 East Lat by Obs 35 59 South.

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 22nd 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. pleasant
steering E by S saw porpoises people employed cleaning
iron work around the ship

middle part the same

Letter part the same saw 2 sulphur bottoms lowered
for one of them employs painting Boats over head &
bleaching iron work.

Long 83 20 East

Lat 35 13 S

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 23rd 1848

Commenced with light breezes from West - pleasant
ship steering E by S. at 4.15h saw a Bark on S - 14 miles
seen steering to the S. & Eastward

Macle & Lott, part the same steering East
saw grampuses & subphobos & porpoises

Long for Chron. 86. - W East Lat by Obs 34-44 South.

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 24th 1848


Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. all-
sail set steering East fine weather

Macle & Lott much the same employed
blacking iron work & resalting fish resalted 6.
Barrells saw grampuses & porpoises

Long by H. 87.1 East - Lat by Obs 34-27 S.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 25th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E. ship
steering by the wind to Eastward under all sail hands
employed at various jobs some new fore lifts caught a
porpoise

 Macle & Lott part fresh breezes from
E. & S. heading on S. wind to E. & S. Brought
a work of bread employed repairing main topsail

Long 88-5.5 E.

Lat 35.07 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 26th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE ship heading NE on a wind people employed at various jobs

Middle part the same at daylight sails & bark steering to the S. & W. by the wind

latter part breezes increase took in fly jib fore top gallant sail
gaff topsail. thus Ends Broke out water
coopper sick

Long 12=11. East Lat by Obs 35 55 South

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 27th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from NE all prudent sail set ship heading ESE heavy weather people employed at various jobs

Middle part the same at midnight took in top gallant sails

latter part moderate gales with rain at 9 P.M. single reefed the topsails thus Ends

Coopper very sick off Duty one man has to tend on him

Long per Chron 14=10 East Lat by Obs 36=23 South

Remarks On board Friday Jan 28th 1848

Commences with moderate gales from NE ship steering by the wind to the Eastward at 4 A.M. double reefed the topsails & took in jib at 5 took in main sail & fore topsail

Middle part strong gales with violent squalls of wind & rain at midnight took in fore sail close reefed the main topsail

latter part moderate at daylight winds shifted to West at 5 P.M. made all sail steering ESE

Coopper very sick off Duty

Long per Chron

one man for ever taken a falling blood
Lat 36=16.3 31

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 29th 1848
Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant from
N.W. all sail set steering E. & E. people employed at
various jobs
middle & latter part much the same employed making
sails & other things for the ship & for the
company under the same command (Trainer of the ship with rare
breast & shooting blood)

Long perches 17-23 East Lat. by B 35-18 South

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 30th 1848
Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. steering
E. by S. all sail set and a sulphur bottom &c. people employed at
various jobs
middle part & latter part the same sick men some better
Long 19-04 East Lat 34-30 S
Remarks On Board Monday Jan 31st 1848
Commences with moderate breezes from South & pleasant course
E. by S. all sail set middle & latter part winds from E. & E.
to N.E. light & buffing employed at various jobs
sick people some better
Long 19-59 East Lat 33-43 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday February 1st 1848
Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. & pleasant
ship steering by the wind to the S. & E. all sail set
middle & latter the same unboard fore & main stay sail
middle & latter part much the same with fresh breezes with in
light sails Long 10-43 E. Lat 32-41 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 2nd 1848
Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. by E. ship steering by the
wind to the S. & E. a new & fresh
middle & latter part the same winds incline more
to S. & E. broke out water
Long 11-35 East Lat 31-17 S
The ship under the same command

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 3rd 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. & fine weather heading to the Eastward saw a great many porpoises middle & latter part fresh breezes from South steering East
saw a log at sundry jobs Long 102-57 East Lat 30 36 South

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 4th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from North pleasant & bearing East by E.
middle & latter part the same lands comprised making spring air & blacking ironwork saw nothing

Long 104 40 E

Lat 30 32 N.

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 5th 1848.

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. fine weather steering N.E. by E. all sail set
middle & latter part the same ends with light air
cooper much better Long 105-47 E Lat 30 59 N.

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 6th 1848

Commenced with light air from N.W. pleasant steering N.E. by E. saw grampuses
middle & latter part light air & calm at 9 P.M. took a ship heading N.W. thus ends cooper getting better

Long 106-10

Lat 30 55 N.

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 7th 1848.

Commenced with light air from N.E. ship heading N.W. fine weather & no fish
middle & latter part light air & calm sent down main-top gallant yard & fitted it new rope the sail sent it aloft
Drain saw grampuses thus ends
that the cooper he is some better

Long 106-10 East Lat 31 18

Remarks On Board Tuesday February 8th 1848

Commences with calm pleasant employed at various jobs middle & latter part the same broke and meet & better ends with light air from N.W. course N.E. lower for compass Long 106.31 East Lat 31.49 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 9th 1848

Commences with light air from N.W. pleasant course N.E. people employed mending clothes in rigging saw & whales middle & latter part fresh breezes from West to N.W. steering N.E. by E employed at various jobs

Copper getting some better & better
Long per chron 108.30 East Lat by Obs 32.03

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb. 10th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering N.E. by E. all present sail set saw nothing middle & latter part with breezes from N.W. to S.W. clear. about main sail repairing it thus ends

Long per chron 110.20 E. Lat 32.38

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 11th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. pleasant course E.N.E. all sail set employed repairing main sail finished & bent it middle & latter part the same same propellers - ends more moderate. attached lanyard to the boat

Long 113.30

Lat 33.29

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb. 12th 1848.

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering East fine weather put a look on Mahouas Anchor the all present sail set middle & latter part with breezes from N.W. to S.W. ship heading E by E by the wind at 11 P.M. made the land Cape Waturut the South Entrance of Georgeaffect bearing East per compass Dist 30 miles at Noon

Lat of ship by Obs 33.29 N

Copper getting better part
No ends

Remarks On Board Bark Pioneer laying In Geograblee Bay & Holland

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb. 13th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from South with clear sky at 10 AM took in top gal sails fly jib xing & reefed the topsails & hauled up chains but then got the anchors off the beam passed Capt. & artist Enchanted colours with an American ship bound out. at 12 o'clock ship beating up the Bay came to anchor at 9 AM in 5 fathoms water 45 fathoms chain out & ships near as middle part & latter part fine weather thus Ends lying at anchor etc little came on board

Remarks On Board Monday 14th

commences fine wind on shore to see the wetting place & middle & latter part winds around the compass employed working & watering took off one raft of 60 bbls got through & watch for the night

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb. 15th 1848

Commences with fine weather gold Hunter & Engrs got under weigh & went up the Bay took off one raft of water on load of wood stored it below took an account of water found 360 bbls in all thus Ends etc watch for the night

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb. 16th 1848

commences with fine weather ends the same finished getting off wood & water took 7 loads of wood & 185 bbls of water

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb. 17th 1848 Commences fine winds from South middle part the same at 1 PM got under weigh with the wind from South went 10 miles further up the Bay but up at the tub in 4 1/2 fathoms of water 5 1/2 fathoms chain out conveyed 8 gold Hunter in company 3 1/2 miles off shore

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 18th 1848

Commences with fine weather winds off the Land ends the same Labourers watch ashore on liberty all but the Carpenter came off at sunset

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb. 19th 1848

Commences with fine weather wind off shore Ends the same Labourers watch ashore on liberty came off all but 4. El. Porter Nathan Whitley William Mc Knight John Speakman Capt and one Boats crew gave up the Bay for potatoes Returned at 10 PM with 1120 of potatoes

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 20th 1848

Commenced with fine weather made 8 later part the same. L.B. Hatch went ashore on liberty to come off all but the cook, captain, stopped on shore for the night to find the runaway to a purpose

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 21st 1848

Commenced with fine weather had a look on shore to day for the men that runaway had none left & 24 mate on shore for the night. Caught 2 of them down to the watering place.

Left by B 33-35 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 22nd 1848

Commenced with fine weather sent Boat ashore saw capt. H. Thway sent ashore 2 pair of shoes for Ely Fontaine & Wm. Mc Knight. Deserters brot them on board at 11 o'clock at 4 PM Capt & 24 mate came off got supper & watch but prisoners with run thus ended the day.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb. 23rd 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. at 2 AM blew strong rose yard ropes to send down by all out yards. Dropped 24 Anchors under foot. A blow strong in squalls all day veering to S.W. & N. T. at dusk took the Anchor moderated capt on shore for Deserters - gave prisoners there supper put them in the run. Got 2 night made the Log per chron 116-00 E. by one 114-59 East Lat 33-35

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 24th 1848

Commenced with fine weather employed setting up rigging Congress sailed to day capt. in on shore for to ship men

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 25th 1848

Commenced with fine weather took the one hide Bullock & myself on shore for the night looking for Deserters found none shipped 1 man. A ship came into the Bay this morning the 2 men shipped one Steward the other Blacksmith John Wallace. Hassem Ally

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 26th 1848,

Commences with fine weather ship Mary of New Bedford
came to anchor close to us to day being 7 months apt 500 lbs
at dusk Captain came on board 2^d & 3^d mates on shore for
the night shipped as Steward & Lascar came on board.

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 27th 1848

Commences with fine weather Ends the same took 2 hours
in Board caught a Runaway & then Whitley put him in
irons shipped another Lascar - at dusk came on board another
ship came in to the Bay, winds light & crossed the
Compass

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 28th 1848

Commences with fine weather winds N. & E. at dusk strong
breezes from both and a considerable of a ground swell setting in
from the N. at 7 PM hove in on Lizard chain to 10 fathoms dropped -
Starboard anchor veered out to 65 fathoms reading by L.B. chain & 1/2
chain slack at 9 AM fresh breezes & Mary with passing clouds - all hands
on board & ready for sea

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 29th 1848.

Commences with moderate gales from W.S.W. middle part rain
squalls at midnight sent down fore top gallant yard winds blowing
to W. Ends with winds W.S.W. blowing strong both anchors
ahead with the ship Mary 400 miles astern of us the Mary
quit from her Lizard anchor

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 3rd March = 1st 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. with passing squalls
at 4 PM hove up the 3rd Board anchor Mary lost an anchor last night
we are waiting for a chance to get potatoes
middle part moderates at day light got under weigh
made sail run down the Bay to Miramichi Landing
hove up in 7 fathoms water sent on shore Boat of 2 tons
of Potatoes thus Ends

Sing No rights

Left at 10 PM

R. W. Hathway

Remarks On Board Bark Steamer after leaving Port

Remarks On Board Thursday March 2^d 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from S.W. finished getting
of rigging at 11.15 at 5.15 took the anchor & went to
sea with all sail steering S.W. at dusk lost sight of
the land - having East 23 miles distance

Middle part. fresh breeze shortened sail at 2 P.M. hauled
overboard to the S.W. took irons of the three deserters
sent them to their duty.

Latter fine breeze & pleasant steering O.M. saw sulphur bottom
Employed getting boats ready & oiling chains & stuffed
ends with them. Stowed them below this ends

Copper an well again
Long 113 = 40. E. Lat 33 = 24.

Remarks On Board Friday March 3^d 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. fine weather
steering S.W. at dusk took in sail killed 2 Bullback
middle & latter part good weather Ends with the ward No. 1
employed at various jobs Long 113 = 40. E. Lat 34 = 40 -

Remarks On Board Saturday March 4th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from W. S.W. variable with the
topsails of 3 A.M. took in fore topsail job & main sail had 2 severe
squalls from N.E. at dusk wore ship heading S.W.
middle part the same at daylight made sail
at 9 P.M. spoke Bark Leander of Mystic Breerton master
8 months out 200 bbls. went aboard & this Ends copper did
Long East Lat 34 04 S.

Remarks On Board Sunday March 5th 1848

Commenced with fresh winds from W. S.W. clear ship heading
- took at dusk took in sail middle part the same latter part
made all sail under in company saw nothing steering S.W.
Copper very low far beyond recovery Lat 32 54 S Long 111 30 E

Remarks On Board Monday March 6th 1848.

Commenced with fine weather steering S.W. at dusk took in
sail copper very low as spoke of wildness middle & latter part
the same at daylight made sail saw 2 finbacks this ends
copper very low had several fits during the night

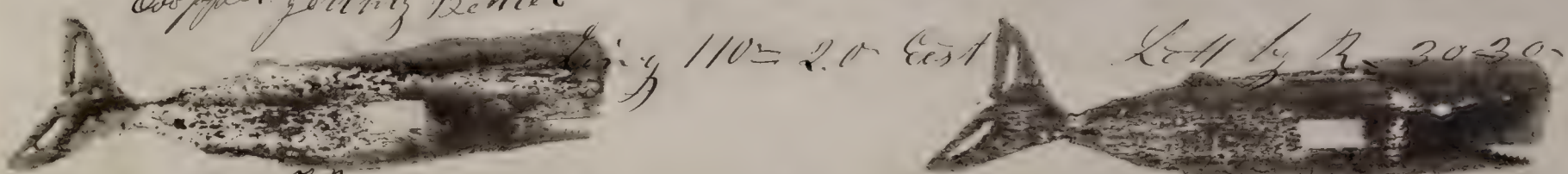
Long 111 01 E Lat 31 59 S.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Mch. 7th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. & fine weather steering S.W. at dusk took in sail have the heading S.W. middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail shared off with saw nothing thus ends copper some better Lett 30-35 Long 110-24

Remarks On Board Wednesday Mch. 8th 1848

Commences with fine weather winds North steering S.W. at dusk took in sail - middle & latter calm at daylight made sail saw sperm whales lowered chased untill blacked & then heard 4 Leeward Boats struck, succeeded in taking 2 took them along side thus ends copper getting better



Long 110-20 East

Lett by R. 30-30

Remarks On Board Thursday Mch. 9th 1848

Commences with light airs from N.W. employed getting whales to the ship got them along side at 3 AM cut one of them in set quarter watches middle part fine breezes & clear at daylight got breakfast commenced cutting the other whale got through at 10 AM thus ends Lett 29-49 Long 110-30

Remarks On Board Friday Mch. 10th 1848

Commences with fine breezes from the N.E. cloudy employed clearing away whales heads finished at 7 AM set watch started watches - middle & latter part strong breezes employed boiling & coppering east of ends copper getting some better

Lett 30-30 - Long 110 40 - East

Remarks On Board Saturday Mch. 11th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. ship head N.W. employed boiling cloudy weather & the appearance of rain middle & latter part the same as ends Lett 30-30 Long

Remarks On Board Sunday Mch. 12th 1848

Commences with strong breezes & cloudy ship heading N.W. winds East all hands employed boiling broke and flour molasses & with saw & sail to windward middle & latter part the same

Employed boiling saw & sail

Lett 30 10 V.

Long 1

Remarks On Board Monday Mch 13th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from N.E. & passing by night
employed. Bauling all hands - one sail in sight at dusk
at dusk middle & latter part the same at midnight
finished Bauling latter part more moderate at daylight
commenced towing down main hatch to ends -
Long 118 1/2 ft. East - Lat 30-13 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday Mch 14th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. cloudy weather ship heeled
N.W. by night. Employed towing down finished at 4 A.M. at dusk
were ship heading East middle & latter part the same
saw nothing. Copper on duty well made sail at daylight
Long 118 1/2 ft. East - Lat by bar 29 1/2 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Mch 15th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. clear ship heeled
Eastward at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the
same at daylight, made sail saw 2 sails saw 20 whales
Lat 29-35 South

Remarks On Board Thursday Mch 16th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. cruising under
short sail saw one sail to seaward at dusk took in sail
heading N.W. middle & latter part the same at daylight
made sail at 11 P.M. but ship heeled to Eastward employed
repairing Ot. Board. So Ends

Long per chron 118 1/2 ft. East Lat by Obs 30-26

Remarks On Board Friday Mch 17th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from N.E. ship heading East
at dusk took in sail in sight at dusk took in sail
at daylight made sail saw 2 ships spoke the
Sloop of New Bedford Weeks Master & in on the
out 180 sperm 130 of whale - people employed
breaking out after hatch for each. saw
20 whales So Ends

Long 108 1/2 ft. E Lat 29 1/2 S



Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 18th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. clear ship heading to Eastward under double reef topsails at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail ordering and one sail employed at various jobs

Long 108.37 East Lat 29.50 South

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 19th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. clear sunning with all reef heading N.W. at dusk took in sail Blacksmith & at work middle & latter part the same ship heading N. & N.W. So Ends let the runaways take & watch below Brought a barrel of Beef & Pork

Long per Chron 108.09 East Lat 30.18 N

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 20th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. & passing squalls run off to Westward until 4 P.M. saw & sail steering South hauled up 2 M. at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same steering to the N.E. So Ends

Long 107.30 E

Lat 27 by Chron 30.10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 21st 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. under short sail steering to the N. spoke ship Mary & no. Blackish towered for them & Boat struck & captured but 2 or 3 at sea. in sail heading E. N.E. middle & latter part the same Mary in sight, made sail steering N.E. by P. people employed overhauling potatoes pickled & mended Blacksmith at work repairing run slaws gear - Lat 29.14.0 Long 108.00 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 22nd 1848

Commences with fresh winds from N.E. clear & starry S. & E. under short sail at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine weather ship heading to the N. & Eastward saw nothing in place Breaking gut better & small stores so Ends Lat 28.30 Long

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 23rd 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. clear ship heading N.E. by the wind saw a fire boat at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine weather at daylight made sail heading East by the wind saw a ship gold Hunter to Leeward at dusk saw a breach in the N.E. kept off - So Ends

Long 110.40 East Lat 27.58

11
Remarks On Board Friday, Nov. 24th 1848

Commenced with fine weather after dinner saw
a sperm whale & boat for him saw several others
during the afternoon at sunset S. Boat struck one
at 8 P.M. got him along side made fast took in
sail set quarter work. Mended part in weather
at daylight commenced to cut finished getting off. Heel
& cat badly at sea good whale nothing in sight.



Lat. by Obs 27 42
Long. East 110 45

Remarks On Board Saturday, Nov. 25th 1848

Commenced with fine weather light airs from S.E. employed
taking in junk & Bailing case finished got supper set watch
started work ship heading S.W. & middle & latter part fine
at daylight made sail S.W. Ship Gold Hunter at 7 P.M. put ship
head to North finished Bailing, East. So Ends Lat 27 46 Long 108 45.

Remarks On Board Sunday, Nov. 26th 1848

Commenced with fine weather employed bailing ship head.
W.M. at anchor took in sail middle part the same
latter part fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading East
saw nothing so Ends Bailing
Long 108 16 East Lat by Obs = 28 10

Remarks On Board Monday, Nov. 27th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. clear double reef
the topsails ship heading E.S.E. finished bailing at 4 A.M.
turned up 65 fms. middle part the same at daylight
Commenced breaking out main hatch to stow down latter
part more moderate. Long 108 46 E. Lat 27 37

Remarks On Board Tuesday, Nov. 28th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. ship heading E.N.E.
employed stowing down finished at 4 A.M. put down 65 fms.
took in sail set watch middle & latter part fine weather
ship heading S.E. under all sail so Ends
took a Lunar Obs. Blacksmith at work
Long 109 62 Lat 27 30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Mch 29th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from W. N. W. at 2 P. M. double reef the
topsails ship heading E. at dusk took in sail middle & latter
part the same evening under short sail blacksmith at work
so Ends. Long 109 34 East Lat by Obs 27 46 N

Remarks On Board Thursday Mch 30th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from V. E. clear ship head 2 P. M. saw
so wheels at dusk took in sail wore ship heading E. middle & latter
part the same at daylight set fore sail at 1 P. M. took it in - too
ragged to make it sail ship full. Hunted to Leeward -
Ends with moderate gales & passing squalls.
Long 110 42 East Lat 27 46

Remarks On Board Friday Mch 31st 1848

Commences with moderate gales & passing squalls from V. E. clear
ship laying to heading N. W. sail to Leeward - middle & latter
part the same laying to so Ends Long 111 24 Lat 27 47 N

Remarks On Board Saturday April 1st 1848

Commences with strong breezes from V. E. clear set double reef
topsails heading N. W. at 2 P. M. spoke the bark Charito of New
Bedford Wilson Master at dusk took in sail
middle & latter part more moderate at day light
~~took in~~ ^{made} sail heading East one ship in sight

Long 108 40 fore & am Lat 28 00 -

Remarks On Board Sunday April 2^d 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from V. E. ship head
E. N. E. at dusk spoke ship Iris Weeks master middle
part the same at day light set all sail fine weather
heading E. N. E. by the wind Iris in company Long 109 12 Lat 27 41

Remarks On Board Monday April 3^d 1848

Commences with fine weather all sail set heading East at 1 P. M.
spoke ship Susan of New Bedford 30 months out 1700 ~~lbs~~ at dusk took
in sail Iris in sight middle & latter part fine weather blacksmith
at work - Broke out water & coal sent up royal masts
fore & aft.

Lat

Lat 27 32

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 4th 1848

Commenced with light airs from South ship head
2 1/2 by the main saw no whales ship has in sight
middle part light breezes from N & ship head 20. N. at day light
made sail latter part fine weather bore up South wind 20 N
at 9 P.M. passed the first steaming 20 E. 20 Ends
Long 110-00 East. Lat 23 19 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 5th 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds N.E. & bearing
North at dusk took in sail heading W.N.W. middle
& latter part fine steering to the S. spoke ship John & Edward
Coppes hall Master 160. P. sperm 40 @ ends
Lat 26 40

Remarks On Board Thursday April 6th 1848

Commenced with fine weather steering North & ship
in company at dusk took in sail middle part the
same middle & latter part the same all sail set. evening
& sail in sight Long Lat 26 03 N

Remarks On Board Friday April 7th 1848

Commenced with light breezes from N.E. & pleasant
crucing at 4 A.M. spoke ship Chasen of New Bedford 300 mwt
at 12 M. 600 of sperm at dusk took in sail middle & latter
part the same ship steering to the West 20 Ends

Long 109 30

Lat 26 13

Remarks On Board Saturday April 8th 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds N.E.
steering to the N.W. in company with the season
exchanged 2 Barrels of Pork with them for 2 cwt of Bread
at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same
run off to N.W. 20 Ends saw nothing Lat 25 55 Long 108 45

Remarks On Board Sunday April 9th 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds N.E. ship steering to
N.W. at dusk took in sail latter part heading N.W.
middle & latter part fresh breezes crucing 20
Ends heading N.E. Lat 25 38
Long 107 48

Remarks On Board Monday April 10th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. cloudy ship head E. & all prudent sail set at dusk took in sail headed to N.W. middle & latter part strong breezes & small ship cruising under double reef to sails one sail in sight.

Long 108 100 E.

Lat 25 20 N.

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 11th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. all prudent sail set heading by the wind to E. & spoke young. The one & Michael master 41 months out 1838 sperm at dusk took in sail middle & latter part strong breezes from N.E. & passing smalls Pearson in sight heading to N.W. rugged weather saw 2 finbacks so ends

Long 108 20 E.

Lat 24 44 N.

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 12th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes & smalls double reef to topsails set heading E. & at 2 PM saw sperm whales lowered for them. At dusk struck bottom along side made him fast took in sail middle part the same



saw 20 whales

latter part more moderate at daylight commenced cutting finbacks at 11 AM made sail so ends

Lat by Obs 24 17 N
Long 108 24

Remarks On Board Thursday April 13th 1848

Commenced with fine weather ship heading N.W. employed Bailing at dusk took in sail headed East winds N.W. & middle part & latter part the same all prudent sail set & bailing quenching so ends Long 108 55 E Lat 24 09

Remarks On Board Friday April 14th 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. clear ship heading E. employed Bailing finished at dusk took in sail whole turned into the middle & latter part strong breezes ship heading E. employed flowing down saw 2 finbacks struck main haul

Long 108 55 East

Lat 23 35 N

Remarks on Board Saturday April 15th 1848,

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. at 11 am. and at heading E.S.E. finished stowing down at 3 1/2 PM. Saw sperm whales low all for them to S. purpose at dusk took in sail. Heard after then going W.N.W. made port. Fine weather. Tattered part the same saw 40 whales. saw 200.

Lat 23 19 N. Long 108 58

Remarks on Board Sunday April 16th 1848

Commenced with fine weather saw 20 whales spoke ship Cessaro of San Pedro 9 months out 700 lbs of dust took in sail heading E.S. made 8 tatter part the same. saw 400 whales in ends Long 109 35 E Lat 23 07 N

Remarks on Board Monday April 17th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. at 2 PM. ref. the topsails saw nothing at dusk took in sail heading E.S. middle & tatter part violent breezes ship heading E.S. broke out faster employed getting and gear for the 4th Boat Long 110 20 E Lat 22 39 N

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 18th 1848

Commenced with violent breezes for ship heading E.S. the wind employed at various jobs at dusk took in sail heading W.N.W. made 8 tatter part more moderate saw nothing. employed getting ready to put out Bow Boat Long 109 45 East Lat 22 33

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 19th 1848

Begins as usual with winds, S.E. cloudy employed at various jobs at dusk took in sail heading W.N.W. made 8 tatter part fine breezes & pleasant saw 20 whales employed putting Bow Boat Long 109 10 Lat 23 18 N

Remarks on Board Thursday April 20th 1848

Commenced with fine weather & moderate S.E. breezes saw nothing at dusk took in sail heading W.N.W. made 8 tatter part the same all sail set. No ends Lat 23 30 Long 108 50 E

Remarks On Board Friday April 21st 1848

Commenced with fine weather ship heading N.W. saw nothing employed at various jobs at dusk double reefed the top sails heading East middle & latter part of hour brees saw 20 whales

Long 109 20

Lat 23 27 N

Remarks On Board Saturday April 22nd 1848

Commenced with strong breezes & clear weather heading E.N.E. all prudent sail set at dusk took in sail heading N.W. middle & latter part the same saw a breach suppose to be jumpers so Ends

Long 108 30 E.

Lat by Obs 23 34 S

Remarks On Board Sunday April 23rd 1848

Commenced with strong trades & squally all prudent sail set ship heading N.W. by the wind at dusk took in sail

Middle part strong squalls with lightning latter part moderate gales thus Ends Long 108 34 E. Lat 24 11 N

Remarks On Board Monday April 24th 1848

Commenced with strong winds & passing squalls from S.E. ship heading N.W. by the wind under double reef at dusk took in sail

Middle part the same at daylight made sail saw 20 whales at 10 P.M. put the Bow Boat out so Ends ship head N.E. by E. took 2 Layer Obs

Lat by Obs 24 23 N

Long per Chron 108 15

Long per Lunar 108 17

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 25th 1848

Commenced with fresh winds from N.W. clear saw a fin back finished Bow Boat gear at dusk took in sail heading with middle & latter part fine weather heading to westward saw a few birds so Ends Long 108 10 East Lat 24 24 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 26th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. ship heading to N.W. by the wind ship heading N.E. at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine breezes all sail set at daylight at 10 P.M. saw a whale spout once & turn flukes saw 20 more of him employed heaving Bow Boat 25 c

Long 108 05 East Lat No Obs by Bar 24 30

Remarks On Board Thursday April 27th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. & clear
ship heading to W. & saw nothing at dusk took in sail
middle & latter part light airs & calm steering N.W. & employed
repearing fore topsail 20 Ends Long Lat 24 36

Remarks On Board Friday April 28th 1848

Commenced with light airs from S.E. ship heading S.W.
saw porpoises at dusk. doubled reef to the topsails. middle part
light airs & latter part the same one sail sight
took a Lunar Obs. So Ends
filled & new Board

Long per Chen 108-26 & Lat 24 33 U

Remarks On Board Saturday April 29th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. &
fine weather steering S.W. at dusk took in sail
middle part light airs latter part strong winds from
S.W. all prudent sail set steering to the S.E. & W. & saw
2 finbacks - Brought 2 lbs of meat
Long 106 40 Lat 24 36

Remarks On Board Sunday April 30th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from S.W. took in fore
topsail steering S.W. at 3 A.M. bore two heads & at dusk were
ship heading W. & W. with close reef main topsail middle &
latter part more moderate at daylight made sail saw & shot
4 sperm whales bore & chased them without success
Long 107-00 Lat 26 10 U

Remarks On Board Monday May 1st 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. & passing small
employed chasing whales at 8 A.M. boat struck & drew at
dusk took in sail steered off - E. & E. after the whales middle & latter
part the weather fine saw nothing employed breaking out 3 heads & 1
water Long 117 47 Lat 24 44 U

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 2nd 1848

Begins with fine weather at 2 A.M. strong breezes from West
doubled reef to the topsails hauled to the S.E. by the wind saw
porpoises at dusk took in fore topsail fore sail close reef in topsail
heading S.E. middle part bore two blowing strong gale with squalls
at 10 A.M. the same made short sail leaving E. & E.
Long 109 33 Lat 24 29

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 3rd 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from South by W. under short sail steering N.E. passing signals at dusk took in sail close reefed the main-
topsail of middle part have to head E by S at 6 P.M. bore up N.E. & saw
sails at 10 o'clock have to heading East under O.S.E.

Lat by Obs 24 13 Long 110 11 East

Remarks On Board Thursday May 4th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N.E. clear laying to head
E. 2 sails in sight middle part strong gales & passing signals
latter part the same at 7 P.M. were ship heading N.W. by S.
No Ends

Lat by Obs 23 45 Long per chron 110 30 East

Remarks On Board Friday May 5th 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from N.E. ship laying to heading N.W.
by South one sail in sight at dusk took in fore sail set watch
middle part the same the same latter set more moderate
at daylight set double reef to sails headed Eastward one sail
in sight Long 110 19 E. Lat 23 31

Remarks On Board Saturday May 6th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from N.E. about ship at 4 A.M.
heading N.W. 2 sail in sight at dusk spoke Cisero of Bedford
middle part the same latter more moderate at daylight made sail
at 7 P.M. spoke ship James Monroe of Fairhaven 6 months out & 80 lbs
spun hauled our wind to West. N.W. Long 109 20 Lat 23 40

Remarks On Board Sunday May 7th 1848

Commenced with strong N.E. trades clear ship heading to S.E.
N.W. by the wind all present sail set at dusk spoke ship Brent
Lampson Master 1400 lbs. middle & latter part the same heading
N.W. by the wind Long 108 34 Lat 24 09

Remarks On Board Monday May 8th 1848

Commenced with moderate trades from N.E. clear heading N.W.
at dusk took in sail Cisero in sight middle & latter part fresh
gales one sail in sight No Ends steering N.W. by S

Lat 24 19 Long 108 00

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 9th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N.E. clear ship steering
S.W. at night took in & hove to head to E. middle & latter
part the same laying too heading E. & saw nothing
Long for Lunar 108.49. East Lett 23.40 North

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 10th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N.E. lay in too
head E. & E. middle & latter part the same to daylight
at fore top sail at 1 P.M. spoke the Usan & other sails in sight
saw a fire boat ends heading E. & E.
Long 109.10 East Lett 23.11 North

Remarks on Board Thursday May 11th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales & passing squalls from N.E.
took in fore top sail at 1 P.M. no sail in sight at dusk close reef on
middle & latter part more moderate heading to W. & W.
under short sail Long 108.30 E. Lett 23.10 North

Remarks on Board Friday May 12th 1848

Commenced with strong trades from N.E. ship head S.W.
at 4 A.M. were ship heading East at dusk took in fore top sail & jib
middle & latter part the same all prudent sail set 2 sails
in sight

Long 109.15 Lett 22.52

Remarks on Board Saturday May 13th 1848

Commenced with strong trades & squalls cruising S.W.
at dark spoke Bark Endeavor of New Bedford
middle & latter part the same ship heading E. & E. saw nothing
but ship & Endeavor Long 110.10 East Lett. by Obs 22.28 North

Remarks on Board Sunday May 14th 1848

Commenced with strong trades & passing squalls put ships head
to S.W. by 4 at dusk took in fore top sail middle & latter part wind
shift heading South winds more to Eastward & sails in sight
at Ends Long by Chron 109.00 Lett 23.02
and by R.

Remarks On Board Monday May 15th 1848

Commenced with violent trades more to E. ship heading N by the wind & sail in sight took in the jib. left all present sail for the night. middle & latter part fine weather saw several hawks seen 2 ships Long 107.30 Lat 23.37 D.

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 16th 1848

Commenced with fine weather saw hawks winds N.E. saw 2 ships at dusk shortened sail heading to W. unburied fore top gallant sail middle & latter part strong breezes heading S.W. saw nothing double reefed the topsails & ends

Long 107.40

Lat 24.36

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 17th 1848

Commenced with strong trades from E. ship heading N.E. saw nothing at dusk took in sail were ship heading E. started myself back off & came aboard & commended & latter part middle & headed to E. at daylight made all sail heading N.W. so ends nothing in sight Long 107.35 E. Lat 24.57

Remarks On Board ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday May 18th 1848

Commenced with fine weather heading N.W. & W. saw nothing at dusk shortened sail middle & latter part tight sails & calm heading to the South saw 2 Barks ahead Employed Blacking iron work overhauling jib guys &c Long 107.12 Lat 25.09

Remarks On Board ~~Friday~~ Friday May 19th 1848

Commenced with calms clear sea & sail & no wheels people at work at various jobs at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine breezes from N.E. ship heading E.E. employed at our work unburied fore spence & ends Long 107.14 Lat 25.26 D

Remarks On Board Saturday May 20th 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds veering around to W. at dusk spoke Bark Stran to S.W. from middle & latter part light squalls from W. Bark in sight steering to the S.E. so ends

Long 108.30

Lat 26.01

Remarks On Board Sunday May 21st 1848

Begins with moderate breezes from W. with passing squalls of rain
Ship steering E. & E. at 4 M. saw a school of sperm whales
coming quickly. W. did not get near enough to lower
at dusk took in sail heading N.E. whales 3 miles off to windward
middle & latter part. fine weather cruising saw nothing
Long 109.15 E. Lat 26-11

Remarks On Board Monday May 22^d 1848

Begins with fine breezes from W. & E. clear cruising saw
no whales all sail set during the day running off N. &
S.E. to Endeavour Long 109.43 - Lat 25.27

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 23^d 1848

Begins with fine weather winds V.E. running off N.E. saw
2 sunfish at dusk took in sail heading E. middle & latter
part the same saw one finback to Endeavour

Lat 24.27 Long 110.20

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 24th 1848

Begins with fine breezes from V.E. cruising steering N.E.
until dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine all sail
heading to the N.E. saw finbacks & Blackfishes to lower for them
to purpose took a Lunar Observation

by Chron Long 111.37

Lat 23.57

by Lunar Long 111.35

Remarks On Board Thursday May 25th 1848

Begins with fine breezes from E. & E. heading N.E.
saw finbacks at dusk took in sail middle & latter part
fine weather at daylight made all sail steering N.E. saw finbacks
took a Lunar Obs Long 113-18 Lat 22.47

Remarks On Board Friday May 26th 1848

Begins with fresh trades & clear steering N.E. at dusk shot well
sail heading E. & E. middle part. fine weather at daylight made
all sail at 10 M. saw a Bark & landing to W. saw 20 whale
people employed making jibs for Boats ship heading E. &
to Endeavour

Long to Chron
113-15 E.

Lat by Obs 22 14.0

Remarks On Board Saturday May 27th 1848.

Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. steering E.N.E. clear weather
at 2 P.M. saw the land of New Holland in Lat. 29.12 South
bearing E by S. Dist 25 miles ship steering E. at 3 P.M. shot & fell
sail to single reef main topsail & fore sail steering E.N.E. by S. Land
12 miles off to Port. middle part the same at 4 P.M. cleared E by
S. until 6 P.M. hauled up E.S. & made all sail saw great quantities of
weeds latter part strong breezes from South. people employed
getting anchor gear ready & anchor took in fly jib & main top yellow
sail officers keeping watches with Boat crews

Long at Noon 114 36. East Lat. by Obs 20 57 N.

Remarks On Board Sunday May 28th 1848.

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. clear at 2 P.M.
saw Barrow's Island bearing E. Dist 25 miles steered in for it until
dusk at dusk wore ship heading off the land by the wind N.W. by N.
under double reef topsail & fore sail stayed standing. Boat crews watches
with officers keeping watch middle part a fresh gale at 10 o'clock but in
fore topsail standing of and on 4 hours at 4 P.M. stood in at day light
latter saw the land bearing E by S. made sail station fore it bent another
part, main topsail at 10 o'clock came up with the S.E. part saw no coast
thence to pass it with going to Leeward of several other Islands
& reefs bore up S.W. until 1 P.M. passed several large reefs 2 miles
off the land & on good chains up & bent them took 2 Lunar
saw 2 humpbacks Lat. at Noon 20 27 South by Obs.

Remarks On Board Monday May 29th 1848.

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. clear weather steering
along shore 4 miles off looking for a place to land at 1 P.M. sent 2
Boats in could not get over the reef saw E reef 10 miles off shore passed
between that & the Island with a Boat ahead. looking out for reefs saw
nothing came on board at 3 P.M. hauled on wind for Rosemary Island
bearing N.E. by E. at dusk the land passed bearing N.W. 15 miles off.
middle part strong breeze took in jib hauled up courses at midnight
winds hauled to E.S. at 3 P.M. took a ship heading N.W. by E. at day light made
sail heading N.W. by the wind saw several Islands bearing from E.N.E. to
Starboard in shore until 2 P.M. tacked off shore in 8 fathoms Sandy Bottom all
Ends & passed the land South of us to the Cape Preston by Lat & Long
at Noon Long 116 23 by chron Lat 20 41

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 30th 1848

Commences with fine breeze from E. & clear ship heading E
at 10 AM bearing from S.E. around to W. apparently small islands
at 2 PM tacked in to the N.E. wind in 4 fathoms water came to
Anchor furled sails at 4 PM. hard sandy bottom 23 fathoms chain
out. 2 Boats went ashore got nothing of consequence. At 10 AM
clear passage to the N. E. to the N. E. & middle part standing out
at 11 AM on in at midnight from E. & at day light. called all hands
to up anchor blowing strong took in main sail heading to the N.E. by S
off shore at 1 o'clock took in fore & main sail leaving a fresh gale.
at 2 PM moderates some ship heads off to N.E. with double reef
top sail & fore sail. At 4 PM 17 fathoms sandy bottom and bearing
from E. & to W.

Lat 9 Long by Mercator alt. of sun
20 34 N 116 20 E.

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 31st 1848

Commences with strong breeze from E. & clear at 1 AM about ship
heading N.E. at 5 PM fore top sail found the current apparently setting to seaward.
at 10 AM on shore until 4 PM tacked ahead with the wind at E. by E & light
made all sail heading N.E. with land bearing points on the bow E. by N from it
apparently a cluster of islands at 7 PM 14 fathoms water. At 10 PM watches
moderate. At 11 PM on double reef the top sail took in, & main
sail at 11 PM saw Enderby Island bearing E. by N. ship making 2 hour
tacks until day light. At 1 PM moderate gale carrying 2
sails of sail to get to the N.E. & to Enderby Island
Bearing N.E. by E.

Long 116 20

Lat by Obs 20 24 S.

Remarks On Board Thursday June 1st 1848

Commences with moderate gale from East clear weather all
brilliant sail set ship heading in shore to N.E. at 4 PM tacked about
heading N.E. at 1 PM Enderby Island bearing East 14 miles Dist with
3 small hummocks to S.E. off shore of it middle part moderate until
at 2 PM comes on to blow & tacks sail to double reef top sail took in
at 3 PM tacked in shore heading N.E. at 4 PM close reef main top sail set
breeze blowing a strong gale from E. at day light saw Enderby Island
bearing N.E. by E 12 miles off at 5 PM tacked off shore moderates to 10 PM
at fore top sail & main sail to Enderby

Long 116 27 E.

Lat 20 23

Remarks On Board Friday June 2^d 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from E. clear ship, heading N. N. E. toward the Land. with double reef-topsails & courses jib & spinnaker at 3 o'clock to the sea. set the light sails. middle variable weather. At midnight took in light sails at 2 double reef. At 4 stood in shore heading N. by E. with 2 sails. Breeze saw the Land at daylight a head. Better part the same at 11 P.M. put head off shore from Endeavour Island - So Ends. Lat. 20° 30' Long 116° 36'.

Remarks On Board Saturday June 3^d 1848 Commenced with fresh breezes from E. shading on northern tack. Employed working to windward for Rosemary Island at dusk. stood off shore. Land bearing from E. to South from 10 to 12 miles. At carrying all present sail. Middle & latter part fine weather & fresh breezes. At 6 P.M. tacked in shore. At 8 P.M. stood tacked in under Rosemary Island. At 11 got ready to anchor, saw no good place after going in with 2 sails. Boat made sail. stood off. So Ends. Long Runway. Lat. by (B) 20° 28' N.

Remarks On Board Sunday June 4th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. N. E. clear ship, tacking off & on Rosemary Islands looking for a harbour to anchor. At daylight stood in shore. saw no place to anchor. ran off to W. along shore at 10. lowered 2 Boats & 4. surrounded ahead of ship. At noon came to anchor off S. W. end of Endeavour Island or western of Rosemary. 3/4 of a mile from shore in 10 fathoms water. At low water fathoms 30 fathoms chain out. With Rocks off shore bearing S. by W. 2 miles off. & E. reef similar to N. by E. with 2 sails. passage to sea clear from N. by W. to S. by E. & from N. by E. to W. by S. So Ends. Lat.

Remarks On Board Monday June 5th 1848

Commenced with fine weather ship at anchor. Breeze off the Land. A Boat went ashore for Oysters came off at dusk. sent down the gallies & quarters watches for the night. middle & latter part fresh breezes from E. N. E. employed overhauling & rigging head & vessel of 4 natives from shore day & night.

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 6th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from East clear at 2 A.M. hoisted 2 sails & 4. reefed 2 miles to W. stood up in 10 fathoms water. 4 fathoms chain out at 6 set watch. middle & latter part fine. Boats went out to look for whales. saw none. So Ends.

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 7th 1848

fine weather first & middle part 2 Boats went for
oysters killed & picked a sort of salmon (the part of small
vinds on the sea one humpback boreed for him to do purpose
capt went in a cruise & does employ a sitting head says

Remarks On Board Thursday June 8th 1848

Commences with storm with wind with clouds & rain
up the trunk royal mast & fore top gallant mast middle
part the same latter part fresh breezes Boats off chasing whales
got nothing No Ends

Remarks On Board ^{Friday} June 9th 1848

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. clear Boats on board people
employed sitting up rigging middle part the same latter part
strong breezes Boats went off at daylight returned at 10 o'clock
blew to strong for them No Ends

Remarks On Board ~~Friday~~ ^{Saturday} June 10th

Begins with strong breezes from N.E. clear all hands on board -
A bark came do. N.E. 6 miles to W. of us at dusk. winds by it
middle part the same latter part strong breezes 3 Boats
were hauling with out success. Bark that came in
1/2 to 1/3 of a mile to East of us

Long

Ill

Remarks On Board Sunday June 11th 1848

Begins with fine weather Boats came on board at 4 AM. saw 20 whales
middle part the same latter part strong breezes 2 Boats on board
No Ends

Remarks On Board Monday June 12th 1848

Begins with fine weather saw 20 whales middle & latter part fine
weather employed repairing fore sail broke mid flours

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 13th 1848

Begins with fine weather 20 whales in sight employed repairing fore
sail Ends the same saw 20 whales employed
repairing fore sail & putting fore yard.
No Ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 14th 1848

Begins with fine weather employed repairing main topsail
middle part the light air from S.E. at daylight breezes from S.W.
at 8 P.M. had a severe squall of rain & wind from N.W. Ends with E.
strong S.W. wind & cloudy weather saw no whales
one native stopped on board last night

Remarks On Board Thursday June 15th 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. & clear people employed at
repairing main topsail at dusk moderates middle & latter part the
same got 900 pounds of Bread from the Berk. Arab. so Ends -

Remarks On Board Friday June 16th 1848

Begins with fine weather & cloudy, a by one boat off on a cruise got some
shells middle part same latter part strong breezes & squally, it went around
the Island and I place to get bread - so Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday June 17th 1848

Begins with strong breezes from South cloudy with rain, middle &
latter part clear with fresh breezes saw no whales one boat after turtle
Remarks On Board Sunday June 18th 1848

Begins with fresh breezes & clear caught one turtle about 2 P.M.
middle & latter part moderate & cloudy at sunrise saw one humpback
Ray is chased him to a purpose so Ends with severe rain caught some water

Remarks On Board Monday June 19th 1848

Commences with moderate breezes & cloudy middle & latter part light rain squalls
so Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 20th 1848

Begins with moderate breezes from off shore with light rain showers middle
& latter part fresh saw no whales so Ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 21st 1848

Begins with strong breezes & cloudy at 1 P.M. saw 3 humpbacks coming
into the Bay middle & latter part strong breezes saw nothing so Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday June 22nd 1848

Begins with strong winds & clear saw 6 spots along distance off
shore middle & latter part the same saw no whales so Ends

Remarks On Board Friday June 23rd 1848

Begins with strong winds from E. & clear weather still laying along
doing nothing crab in company at dusk moderates middle part the
latter part more moderate saw no whales got some goat of the

Remarks On Board Saturday June 24th 1848

Begins with fine breeze & cloudy weather in the fore
noon & falling. Sailing weather middle part the morning & cloudy
at daylight called all hands got ready for sea sent up main
top gallant & great lower & foreward stays, at 10 PM took the anchor
and to sea steering with left the habit anchor so Ends
Long 116-20-2 East Lat 20 19 N

Remarks On Board Sunday June 25th 1848

Begins with fine breeze & cloudy weather E.W. steering with employed
staining sails at 2 PM all hands were for them to sea purpose
at 3 PM lost sight of the land at dark set watch middle
part the same standing haul watches latter part & long wires
cut at 8 PM said I deem who is going quick to underways made
several tacks for him to sea purpose bore up North so Ends
Long 116 16 Lat 18 38

Remarks On Board Monday June 26th 1848

Begins with strong winds from N.E. & passing clouds with course
North middle & latter part fine weather said no whales took a
Lunar Obs Long 116-10 Lat 15 58 N

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 27th 1848

Begins with fine breezes from E.S. & clear weather course North
all sail set middle & latter part light breezes steering N by E
people employed setting rigging said no whales

Long 116:10 Lat by Obs 14:10 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 28th 1848

Begins with light breezes from N.E. with passing showers of rain
staining by E all sail set middle & latter part light with
passing showers of rain said no whales so Ends
Long 116-34 East Lat 12 42

Remarks On Board Thursday June 29th 1848

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. & pleasant all sail
set steering N by E. said 4 legs of powder in the mix top middle &
latter part fresh breezes & passing showers employed painting
some spars so Ends
116 45 East Lat 10 36

Remarks On Board Friday June 30th 1848

Begins with fresh breezes from East & pleasant with a heavy swell running from the Southward - middle part showery course S. by E. at daylight we saw the Land East side of Atlas Straits the Island of Sumbawa bearing S. E. 12 miles Dist Lombok bearing S. W. 12 miles Dist Ends with light airs from Eastward ship heading in for the Straits with a heavy swell from Southward employed getting anchors ready to be hoisted to Encls

Long 116° 43' E. Lat 8° 54' N.

Remarks On Board Saturday July 1st 1848

Begins with light baffling airs & calms at 3 AM saw a ship steering in from the N. E. apparently a whaler at 4 AM had a breeze from the Northward employed beating into the Straits got the Labrad anchor off the bow overhauled 24 fathoms chain at dark W point of Sumbawa bearing E. by E. South point of Lombok bearing West 1/2 N. the tide setting to Southward middle part light airs & calm at daylight found ourselves 8 miles outside the Straits with calm & a current setting Southward latter part light airs from N. E. steering to the Straits heading S. W. E. people employed painting several small jobs & ships outside of us steering in to Encls

Long of Straits E. 116° 42' Lat N. 8° 54' by Reck. 8-5-8.

Remarks On Board Sunday July 2nd 1848

Begins with light breezes from N. E. & pleasant steering in to the Straits at dusk saw a ship at anchor suppose off the town of Belli bearing N. by W. 1/2 N. about 8 miles Dist 2 ships astern commencing in middle part middle part calm at 2 PM came to anchor 2 miles to the Southward of Belli town 28 fathoms chain at latter part light airs & baffling at 8 PM took the anchor went up to the uttering place took up in 14 fathoms with 40 fathoms chain out 1/2 miles from shore & a whaler in company & 2 merchantmen to Encls -

Remarks On Board Monday July 3rd 1848

Begins with light baffling air from Eastward pleasant & warm
went ashore to look for water at dark sent water middle & latter
line weather employed employed getting ready for water sent a
raft ashore of 12 casks filled them so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 4th 1848

Begins with pleasant weather employed Breasting out middle part
rainy preparing to to abate the 4. received some potatoes from
the 1st. latter part fine weather took off a raft of water fired &
salute of one gun to each of the sides of the union in commemoration
of Independence sent the 12 casks water ashore on
Liberty so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 5th 1848

Begins with fine weather fine breeze from S. at dusk the
Liberty men came on board middle & latter part the same
employed storing down water & sent a raft ashore of 14 casks
cleaned ship for painting so ends.

Remarks On Board Thursday July 6th 1848

Begins with fine weather aft on shore buying recruits but some on board
middle part the same at day's end for a raft of water hoisted
it in aboard watch ashore watch on Board employed getting off
recruits of potatoes & rice so ends

Remarks On Board Friday July 7th 1848

Begins with fine breeze from the S. at sundown water ashore came
on board 10 casks middle & latter part the same 12 casks water ashore
so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday July 8th 1848

Begins with fine weather watch came on board at dusk
middle & latter part the same employed storing away tomorrow
put up & took off all recruits aboard watch ashore all come
off.

Remarks On Board Sunday July 9th 1848

Begins with fine weather watch all on board capt. on shore
watch came off at sunset middle part calm - latter part fine
breezes from North at 8 P.M. got under weigh & stood across the straits
into Lumbago Bay on the Island of Sumatra came to anchor in
20 fathoms water beered and 45 fathoms chain - 1/4 mile off shore Warrant
Francis & Coers in company so Ends

Remarks On Board Monday July 10th 1848

Begins with fine weather middle & latter part the same
employed painting ship so Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 11th 1848

Begins with fine weather employed painting middle & latter part
the same employed getting off wood & painting shed & visit of
natives so Ends Broast 2 lbs of meat

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 12th 1848
Throughout these 24 hours fine weather employed wooding
& painting Sarah Francis went off about midnight

Remarks On Board Thursday July 13th 1848

Begins with fine weather people employed wooding & various jobs
finished getting in wood at dark middle part employed clearing
decks at daylight hove short & made sail at 10 o'clock up anchor
with the hands belling Enc with light air all hands employed
working ship on the Bay Coers in Company

Remarks On Board Friday July 14th 1848

Begins with light baffling breezes all hands employed working
ship at 4 AM in bent. Stevedore chain & towed the anchor
secured Labours one for the night at dark light air from S.E.
steering S.W. ship middle part squally taking in & making
sail as occasion requires at daylight took the kades from S
East steering North latter part fresh breeze & sail in sight
at 10 P.M. got sight of the Land - people employed securing the
anchors unbent chain setting up rigging so Ends

Log 116 20 E.

Lat 9 25 N.

Remarks On Board Saturday July 15th 1848

Commenced with strong trades from E.N.E. ship heading N. by the wind all prudent sail set. watch employed & sailing chains & stowing them below at dusk. house freshens taken by ht sails middle part. usually single with the topsails at daylight shook out reef. latter part more moderate Long 116 00 Lat 12-10 S

Remarks On Board Sunday July 16th 1848

Commenced with fresh trades from E.N.E. ship heading W.N. pleasant weather one sail in sight middle part the same latter part more moderate at daylight made all sail nothing in sight Long 116-00 Lat 14-15 South

Remarks On Board Monday July 17th 1848

Commenced with fresh trades from E.N.E. ship heading N. all sail set sea porpoises struck one lost him middle part the same latter part more moderate employed painting waist Boat & setting up fore rigging & Ends Long 116-23 Lat 16-20

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 18th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. clear ship heading N.W. people employed setting rigging at 2 AM spoke Bark "Voyage of London" 4 months out 170 lbs. sperm. Gumen. middle part shortened sail latter part made all sail heading W.N. employed painting Boats Long 115-20 Lat 17-20 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 19th 1848

Commenced with fine weather & heading N.W. by the wind set up main rigging at dusk took up sail set quarter patches middle part the the same at daylight made sail. Broke out ships Rice &c. ship heading N.W. by the wind so Ends Lat 17-47

Remarks On Board Thursday July 20th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W.E. heading W.N.W. at 4 AM took ship to the E.N.E. at dusk took in sail on sail in sight middle part the same at daylight made sail heading E. Ends with fine weather all hands employed & ratling down rigging

Lat 17-37

Remarks On Board Friday July 21st 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds N.E. ship heading E. by the
people employed a rattling down at dusk took in sail headed N.E. by the
middle part the same at daylight made all sail people employed
rattling up, so Ends Long 11:50 E. Lat 17:49

Remarks On Board Saturday July 22nd 1848

Commenced with fine weather & fresh breeze ship heading
to the N. people employed at various jobs took out water & molasses
so Ends Long 11:40 E. Lat 19:25

Remarks On Board Sunday July 23rd 1848

Through out these 24 hours fine weather saw a few back Ends
with all sail set heading N.W. Lat by W. 20:36

Remarks On Board Monday July 24th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W.E. ship heading
N.W. saw a humpback at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the
same employed taking down rigging Blacksmithing and various other jobs
so Ends saw nothing else well up but did not stay him Lat 21:12

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 25th 1848

Commenced with fine weather & moderate breezes from N.E. saw
nothing at dusk double reefed the topsails heading N.W. middle &
latter part the same at daylight made all sail heading N.W.
saw no whales employed taking down & various jobs thus Ends

Long 112:36 E.

Lat 21:45 N.

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 26th 1848

Commenced with fine weather ship heading N.W. at dusk took in
sail took in Bow Boat middle & latter part the same at daylight
made all sail saw 2 fin back getting ready to put out Bow Boat
on Labroad side so Ends Brought to anchor Lat 22:04 Long 112:00

Remarks On Board Thursday July 27th 1848

Commenced with fine weather put out Bow Boat at dusk double
reefed the topsails heading N.W. middle & latter part the same
at daylight made all sail saw several supper bottoms & fin back
&c Blacksmith at work at the forge so Ends

Long 111:45

Lat 22:44 N.

Remarks On Board Friday July 28th 1848
Commenced with light breezes from O.E. ship heading to
northward and Sulphur balloons raised for them to no purpose
At dusk took in sail middle part light airs from O.E. at daylight
made sail heading W. wind number of rain clouds lowered for
them without success so ended day, Lat 25 50.

Remarks On Board Saturday July 29th 1848
Commenced with light breezes from W. ship heading to W.
at 5 P.M. sails shifted to S.W. at dusk took in sail aboard ship to S.W.
middle part showery. Later at 10 P.M. we reefed main topsail
hauled fore sail blows moderate gale from O.E. later part the
same laying the sea easy Lat 23 14 Long 111 08 East

Remarks On Board Sunday July 30th 1848
Commenced with moderate gales from O.E. laying too heading
to E. at dusk close reefed main topsail hauled fore sail aboard ship to W.
middle part the same at daylight moderates at 5 P.M. made all
sea steering W by S ends with fine weather Day 110 40 Lat 23 35

Remarks On Board Monday July 31st 1848
Commenced with fine weather ship heading to W. at
dusk took in sail middle & later part the same at
daylight, made sail saw a whale heading O.W. employed
Blocksmen to End
Long 109 58 E. Lat by Obs 23 01.

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 1st 1848
Commenced with fine weather heading O.W. At dusk W. hot,
in sail middle & later part fresh breezes at daylight single reef
the topsails heading O.W. Ends the same
Antone Maryannick Long 109 35 E. Lat 23 46

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug. 2nd 1848
Commenced with strong breezes from O.E. ship heading O.W.
saw a fin back at dusk took in sail middle & later part moderate
at daylight made all sail saw fin backs wings East
ship heading O.W. Antone some better
Lat by Obs by Reck 24 49
Long 109 20 E.

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 3rd 1848

Commences with light breezes from E. E. steering S. E. saw a Linback at 2 A.M. day died hove him over board at dusk took in sail middle & latter part moderate gales from S. W. to N. W. at noon by 11 set the topsails at 2 hove in fore topsail & sail bit in bow Boat put her overboard. Ends the same Long 109.44. Lat 25.37 Brought meet.

Stanton Maryam sick off duty

Remarks On Board - Friday Aug 4th 1848

Commences with moderate gales from N. W. set double reef topsails heading S. W. E. at dusk took in fore close reef the main middle part & long breezes with squalls latter part the same set double reef at 10 P.M. took in fore topsail & Ends

Long 110.32 E

Lat 26.33

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 5th 1848

Commences with strong winds & violent squalls lying to at 4.11.12. spoke ship Sarah Francis Wood master 14 months attore. At saw E. in whole this morning middle & latter part strong breezes saw Linbacks at daylight made sail backed ship heading W. by N. Ends more modest.

Long 110.23

Lat 26.44

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 6th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N. W. at 11 A.M. saw Sarah Francis lower her Boats for whals made all sail in chase at 1 P.M. lowered for them to 10 purpose & day took in sail heading N. E. the other ship got on whole middle & latter part light & baffling winds & passing showers of rain saw several pinbacks ship working to the N. W. and by latitude this is a strong westerly current Long 111.10.

Lat by 03 26.24

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 7th 1848

Commences with light baffling winds from N. W. heading to W. at dusk took in sail Francis in sight middle & latter part baffling at daylight made all sail steering to the N. W. saw 10 whals employed breaking out water. Ends Long 111.00

Lat 25.38

Antony some better

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 8th 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from N. W. ship heading N. W. saw nothing at dusk double reef the topsails middle & latter part moderate gales & squalls from N. W. at 10 P.M. headed to S. W. took in fore topsail Stanton some better. Ends

Lat 26.14

Long 111.09

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 9th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N.W. laying to head at dusk close reefed main topsail at watch middle & latter part the same at daylight set double reefed topsails saw finbacks. Ends more moderate shook me up out of the topsail & strong westerly current. Lat 25° 04'

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 10th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. & heavy swell from N.W. made all sail set at 11 M. saw finbacks at dusk. double reefed heading middle & latter part fine wind steering N by N. all sail set without fore topsail bent another ripped up the one unbent so Ends. at 10 M. better on duty. Long 109° 44' East Lat 25° 33'

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 11th 1848

Commenced with light & buffing breezes from E. to S.W. course by N at dusk double reefed the topsails middle & latter part moderate gales & severe squalls of wind & rain steering North saw finbacks so Ends. Long 109° 41' East Lat 26° 33'

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 12th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. & passing squalls ship heading N by E to the wind at dusk close reefed the topsails both in fore middle & latter part strong breezes from N.W. at daylight made all sail steering North saw finbacks so Ends. Brought a lot of Beef. Long 110° 28' East. Lat by Obs 27° 11' 0

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 13th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. steering N at 10 M. squally both in fore & main sails repaired mizen bent it at dusk took in sail middle part & latter part the same at daylight set double reefed saw several finbacks Long 111° 26' Lat 28° 48'

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 14th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. at 4 A.M. moderates & fresh ship at dusk took in sail heading N.W. middle part moderate breezes at daylight made all sail latter part calm employed tarring & covering storage & sail room & other things & tarring so Ends

Long 111° 07' E Lat 28° 54'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 15th 1848

Commences with calms & Drift drifting us to the S. at dusk double reef the topsails middle part the same at daylight made all sail with a breeze from S. E. & leaving Youth employed repairing mainsail
 To Ends Long 111.00 E. Lat 29.04

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 16th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from S. & clear steering Youth all sail at employed repairing mainsail saw several fin backs at dusk both in sail middle part the same at daylight made all sail
 saw 2 humpback. Ends pleasant

Long 111.15 East Lat Aug 16th 31 07 14.

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug. 16th 1848

Commences with strong breezes & squally both in light sails and W. W. steering E by N. employed sail mending at dusk took in & close reef main topsail middle part the same latter part more moderate spoke the Montpelier of Bedford 10 months out 24. lbs. 20 c
 Long 111.20 Lat 32.38 N.

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 18th 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from W. & heading to the S. E. in company with another ship at dusk started sail middle & latter part fine weather at daylight made all sail saw fin backs to Ends

Long 111.30 E. Lat 33.11.

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 19. 1848

Commences with moderate from the South heading E & E at 4 AM. took a ship named with Montpelier at dusk started sail middle part the same latter part pleasant saw nothing broke out provision
 To Ends Long 112.40 E. Lat 33.22.

Remarks On Board Aug 20th 1848

Commences with fine breezes from W. W. heading N. E. by N. at dusk double reef the topsails one sail in sight middle part moderate & latter part squally & broke out reef steering N. E. by N. Montpelier in sight carrying 2 pieces of sail To Ends

Lat 34.07 N.

Long per Chron 114.20 E.

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 21st 1848

Commenced with strong gales from N.W. double reefed the topsails took in jib at 4 o'clock tacked to the N.W. took in fore topsail at dusk close reefed main set of spencers blowing down but gale with squalls middle part of same latter part more moderate set single reef topsail headed to the S.W. the morning at long by chron 115° 20' E Lat 35° 11' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 22nd 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. & gradually ship heading S.W. with no present sail set at 4 o'clock saw Cape Horn the N.W. Land of New Holland bearing E by N 11.30 miles at dusk took in & close reefed main topsail evening Santa Ana was more & 3 o'clock middle & latter part strong gales & passing squalls Ends the same one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 35° 32' 0"
Long - 115° 50' East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 23rd 1848

Commenced with strong gales from N.W. with passing squalls ship heading S.W. laying to close reefed main topsail & spencers at dusk set the watch middle & latter part moderate at daylight made sail bore up steering E by N. saw finbacks & porpoises 400 fathoms in sight at 2 o'clock
Long 116° 40' E Lat 35° 45' N

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 24th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. & clearing East at dusk took in fore & close reefed main topsail middle & latter part light air & calm saw finbacks at 8 P.M. saw the Land bearing N by E 34 miles Dist by Obs Lat of Land 35° 46' Obs Lat of Ship 35° 41' spencer top gallant sail
Long by chron 117° 07' E

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 25th 1848

Commenced with light air from N.W. & steering S.W. at dusk took in sail steering S.W. middle & latter part good weather saw a number of finbacks & porpoises steering S.W. & wind S.W.
Long 118° 40' at dusk Lat 35° 59' N

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 26th 1848

Began with fine weather winds N.W. clearing East at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same at daylight made all sail steering E by N. saw a great number of finbacks & 600 fms

Long 119° 40' East

Lat 35° 49'

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 27th 1848

Commences with light winds from North & cloudy steering E by N. saw a number of birds at dusk took in sail middle part passing & cleared of rain at daylight made all sail heading E by N by the wind Ends calm said nothing. Long, 120° 18' E. Lat by Obs 35° 18' N

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 28th 1848

Commences with a light breeze from North steering E by N at dusk took in sail single reef main topsail & main lower to W by N middle part: light breezes at daylight made all sail steering E by N saw nothing of importance Ends with a fine breeze from N by W. Brought a cask of Bread -

Long by Reck. 122° 10' East. Lat by Obs 35° 21' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 29th 1848

Commences with fine breezes from N. by W steering E by N saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle part the same at daylight winds shifted to W by N made sail fine, & reef topsails ends & small employed repairing main & gallant sails. Long 124° 39' E. Lat 35° 32' N.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 30th 1848

Commences with strong breezes with passing squalls from W by N steering E by E employed repairing gallant sail at dusk took in sail middle part middle & latter part moderate breezes from N saw nothing new but foresail commenced repairing

Long 125° 40' E.

Lat by Reck. 36° 12' N

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 31st 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from N with rain double reef the foresail at dusk close reef the main topsail middle part & main lower to W by N. having a violent gale with tremendous squalls of wind & hail at 3 P.M. ship heading N by E. hoisted up lee Boats & Ends

Long 127° 12'

Lat by Obs 35° 47' N

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 1st 1848

Commences with violent gale from W by N took in main topsail laying two with fore & main spencers heading N by E at dusk set work middle part the same latter part the same winds incline more to W.

Long 127° 33' East.

Lat 35° 17' N

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 2^d 1848

Commenced with strong gales from W. with violent squalls ship
laying too under spencers heading to N. & E. middle part the same
latter part more moderate at daylight set fore & main topsail close reef.
up E. & E. until noon then hove to head to N. commenced repairing foresail
by Ends Long 138° 35' E. Lat 35° 58' North

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 3^d 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from W. laying too heading W. W. too
for sail at dusk moderates middle part the same but in main
part at daylight set close reef in sails were up & by V Ends more
moderate

Lat 36° 24' N Long 127° 20' E

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 4th 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from W. steering E by S under short sail
at dusk hove too heading to N. & E. middle part the same steering
East at daylight set single reef topsail steering E by S. saw nothing people
employed repairing foresail Ends more moderate

Long per chron 132° 35' East Lat by Obs 36° 23'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 5th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from W. with passing squalls of
rain steering E by S. employed on foresail finished it bent it
at dusk took in sail steering E by S. middle part fresh gales latter
part violent gales & squalls at 8 P.M. took in foresail hove too heading
N. by V at 11 took in main topsail set spencers No Ends Brought 1 M. Phoe
Brought 2 M. of meat Long 134° 42' East per chron Lat by Obs 36° 33' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 6th 1848

Commenced with violent gales from W. with passing squalls at 2 A.M.
hoisted up lee Boats which wear to N. at dusk set watch heading W. by E.
with 2 spencers & staysail set middle part the same at 8 P.M. wore ship
under 1 M. of meat Ends more moderate Long 134° 40' E. Lat 37° 01' N

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 7th 1848

Commenced with violent gales from W. with passing squalls & sunshine laying
too head to W. with spencers set at 4 A.M. set main topsail in
middle part moderate latter part the same at daylight made sail
at 8 P.M. wore ship heading to E. & S.

Long 134° 21' E

Lat 36° 38'

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 8th 1848

Commences with light baffling breeze from N.W. & passing squalls saw, whaling at dusk took in sail headed to N.W. & M. middle part calm at daylight made sail with light air from S.E. at 10 P.M. winds shifted to N.W. Ends with light air
 Long 134 42 East. Lat 36 36 N.

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 9th 1848

Commences with light air from S.E. steering S.E. by S at dusk took in sail saw finbacks middle part breezes freshens latter part fine breezes sail set steering S.E. until noon watch employed in breaking out meat found 50 lbs of Beef to be eaten on board & 16 of Pork having consumed 32 of Beef & 24 of Pork. Ends with fine weather winds S.W.

Lat 37 41 N Long 136 03 E.


Remarks On Board Sunday Sept. 10th 1848

Commences with fine breezes from N.W. steering to E. at 4 A.M. saw 2 whales going S.E. suppose them to be Right whales at dusk took in sail veered ship heading N.W. middle part. saw ship with light air from S.W. at daylight made sail steered to the S.E. saw nothing. so Ends
 Long per chron 136 28 E. Lat by Ob 37 41 N

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 11th 1848

Commences with light air from S.E. steering to S.E. until 4 A.M. saw nothing at dusk took in sail headed to N.W. by N. with light air from S.W. middle part winds shifted to S.W. steered S.E. at daylight made sail saw nothing so Ends Long 137 50 E Lat 38 17.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 12th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & clear weather steering N.E. at 1 A.M. saw 2 shoals of Blackfish hauled & took 3 of them at dusk took in sail veered ship heading to N.W. middle part

 at daylight made sail steered N.E. employed boiling out Blackfish turned up 4 bbls so Ends Long 138 00 Lat 38 47 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 13th 1848

Commences with fine weather wind S.W. steering S.E. at dusk took in sail middle & latter part some foggy at daylight made sail & veered S.W. saw nothing Ends thick fog.

Lat Bad Obs 39 38 N

Long per chron 138 16 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 14th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. with passing, as clearing N by E. at dusk took in the foretop sail & fore reef main cleared off the boats for-
Doubt middle part the same latter part more shelter at daylight made
sail at 11 P.M. made up to 11 P.M. made reef the topsails to Ends

Long by Reck 139 17-

Lat by Reck 41.00 S

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 15th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. all prudent sail set heading N by E
by the wind saw Right whale porpoises at dusk took in sail
middle & latter part strong gales with squalls from
S.W. ship laying the close reef main topsail & spencers to Ends



Long 139.12 by chron Lat by Obs 42 02 S

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 16th 1848

Commenced with strong gales from S.W. with passing squalls laying
to heading to N.E. with close reef main topsail & spencers at dusk took in
main topsail set watch middle part the same latter part moderate
at dusk made sail heading to N.E. at 9 o'clock set reefs set main
topgallant sail to Ends gave men overboard Dracht & down duty

Long 140.00 E Lat by Obs 42 12 S

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 17th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. with passing squalls steering
N.E. at dusk took in sail middle part the same latter part strong breezes
hauling to Southward at daylight set single reef topsails courses & jib saw
nothing Ends more moderate winds N.W. ship heading East

Long per chron 141 34

Lat by Obs 42 56 S

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 18th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. heading to E. saw finbacks
at dusk took in sail middle part the same latter part winds E.S.E.
at daylight made all sail at 1 o'clock bent ship heading to N.W. by the wind
looked for a school of Whales without success to Ends

Long 142 00 E

Lat 42 50 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 19th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.W. heading to N.E. by the wind
saw finbacks at dusk took in sail made best thick & rang latter part
in weather at daylight made all sail heading E.S.E. with S.E.
Ends the same

Long per chron 142 45 E Lat by Obs 43 30 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 20th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. & cloudy all sail set heading E.S.E. by the wind at 7 A.M. commences standing haul watches wind ensline to S.W. Steering E.S.W. middle & latter part light breezes from East at daylight tacked to S.E. saw nothing Ends calm in getting distance observed a black spot in the upper limb of the sun

Lat 44° 07' N

Long 143° 30' E

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 21st 1848

Commences with calm & pleasant middle part baffling from S.W. & E. latter part moderate breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. by the wind. Saw nothing & Ends

Long 144° 20' - Lat 44° 40' North

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 22nd 1848

Commences with light winds from S.E. & cloudy all sail set heading by the wind to E. at dusk took in light sails wind head to E. middle part & latter part the same saw a finback wh. heading E. & E. No Ends

Lat 45° 20' - Long 145° 07' E

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 23rd 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. & smoky weather ship head E.S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails middle part the same in main sail jib fore topsail at daylight set fore topsail Ends with passing fog & rain Brought a cask of Bread & 1 Barrel of Flour saw Blackfish

Long per chron 145° 30' E. Lat by Obs 45° 54' N.

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 24th 1848

Commences with light airs from S.E. with fog pad ships head to W. at dusk took in sail close reefed main topsail sent down main top gallant yard middle & latter light baffling airs from S.E. to S.W. at daylight set fore sail took in waist Boat cleared out quarter Boats were ship to S.W. Ends with rain & fog Long by chron Projection 145° 38' E. Lat by Projection 46° 11' N.

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 25th 1848

Commences with light winds from S.E. & with rain & fog at 4 A.M. were ship head by wind heading to W. at dusk took in fore sail & part of main sail Barometer very low down to 29.5 has been at that for 8 hours middle part moderate breezes from west heading S.E. by the latter part the same at daylight set double reefed topsails at 10 P.M. set out reef Ends the same Broke out provision & small stores brought to 29.5 Long per chron 146° 53' Lat had Obs 45° 40' N.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 26th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. W. & hawling to the S. E. with fog & rain at 2 A.M. kept the topsails hoisted till 10 A.M. fore topmast & fore sail close reefed main & foremast hove to heaving to E. at dusk set spinnaker hoisted up the mast Barometer still at 29.5 middle next day from 1 P.M. at 3 P.M. hove up & by 4 P.M. got out but it rained & was a small S. E. breeze S. by E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 27th Long 147. 30 E. Lat 44. 44 N

Commenced with fine breezes from E. & passing clouds clearing & by 10 A.M. in back at dusk double reefed the topsails Barometer commenced rising this morning at 11 A.M. middle part hove in & wind to E. at 11 A.M. ship head to S. W. at day light & at 2 P.M. made all preparations sail wind & blowing strong at 9 P.M. saw Newman's head bearing W. distance 15 miles short line reefed out the topsails at dusk and bore off by S. by E. Dist Lat by 63. 43 38, Long of ship 147. 33 E.

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 28th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from E. & squally made all sail tearing in & at 2 P.M. steered S. by W. at 4 A.M. hove in & chain got anchors off at 5 P.M. a pilot for Hobart Town at 7 o'clock came to anchor at town 11 fathoms water 45 fathoms chain out forled sails middle & better part middle & better part fine weather employed in getting ready for water & recruits & crew

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 29th 1848

Commenced with fine weather employed setting up pipes & Blockmaking, sent a boat light & spars ends the same

Remarks On Board Sept 30th 1848

Rem. Throughout these 24 hours fine weather employed getting on board 33 sacks Flour, 24 sacks Stowage below. So Enls several arrivals

Remarks On Board Sunday October 1st 1848

Commenced with fine weather people on shore all but 4 came off at dusk Wallace went ashore

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 2^d 1848

Fine weather employed breaking out oil to go ashore took out 19 casks 3 of heads as follows 1 cask of Blackfish oil

Tuesday Oct 3^d 1848

Fine weather people employed taking oil ashore sent on shore 23 casks an American Barge came in today the quantity of sugar bear 16 months at 400 lbs this. Encl.

Remarks On Board Oct 6th 1848

Fine weather employed getting off Bread & sundry other articles both on board 99 sacks of Bread to day & stowed it below

Remarks On Board Oct 7th 1848

Fine weather employed getting off water & Bread & flour finished stowing off flour & main hold put down 10 pipes Bread & 15 short cask

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 7th 1848

Fine weather all hands employed taking on board provisions took in 2 tons potatoes & 6 casks discharged the steward

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 7th 1848

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather covered all sails going & coming took on board 5 1/2 tuns of Beef & 8 bbls Pork & 2 kegs Lard 1 Black & 1 white

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 8th 1848

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather people on shore on liberty at sunset Labours watch came on board & Labours watch stayed ashore for the night & Co. Ensign

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 9th 1848

Begins with fine weather all hands on board but El. Fountain, Nathan ^{Whitely} and William Mc Knight did not come on board this morning

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 10th 1848

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather Labours watch ashore on liberty 3 men came on board & joined the ship liberty men came on board at dusk

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 11th 1848

Commences with fine weather middle part shower Labours watch on shore on liberty took on board 10 tons of Bread & sundry other articles -

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 12th 1848

Commences with fine weather took on board 2 1/2 sacks of Bread & 6 sacks Flour Mr. Mulasse stowed them below & watch ashore came on board at dusk

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 13th 1848

Commences with stormy weather Labours watch ashore on liberty all came on board & Co. Ensign

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 14th 1848

Variable weather took on board 4 sacks flour & 1 lb molasses plus
chain road. fresh meat 9 c, & 2 falcimies came on board - So End

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 15th 1848

Begins with strong breeze from N.W. All Ready for Sea tomorrow
On board 1st Capt. & one man at 10 am Capt came on board -

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 16th 1848

Commences with fresh gales from W. & clear weather at 11 AM. Stowed
stowed anchor all hands on board & ready for Sea & Ends shipped 8 men in
Hobartown discharged 3 = 3 runs

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 17th 1848

Commences with fresh gales & squally at 1 PM took the anchor got under
weigh in company with Franklyn of Jay Harbor bound to Sea at 4 PM.
In sail & topsail for sail & bare of main & 1st & 2nd Boats crews ^{catches} for the night to men
had bearing 11 1/2 miles dist Cape Pillar bearing E. ship heading N.E. & wind N.W.
middle & latter part the same at 7 AM bore up E by S set fore sail at 10 set fore
topsail had violent squalls of hail at 10 am spoke ship London Packet
off New Bedford Howland Master 2nd boat So End. Land in sight
to the N.W. 16 miles dist Long per chron 148° 16' Lat 43 13 0

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 18th 1848

Commences with moderate gales from N.W. hauled up N.E. clear weather saw
sailing at dusk took in fore topsail & set 1st & 2nd Boats crews watched Land in sight to
the N.W. 20 miles dist middle & latter part more moderate at dusk set main
sail & steered N by E patches employed oiling chains & stowing them below deck
Nothing Lat 41 36

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 19th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. 11. Clearing by E clear weather saw a fire
at dusk shot her sail at anchor hit main all sail Steered North took in Bow
Boat to repair & various jobs

Lat 39 56 2
Long 140 28

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 20th 1848

Commenced with fine weather and Blackfish. lowered took 5. ~~lowered~~
cleared them away at dusk took in sail steering N by E ~~lowered~~
middle part of sails at daylight made all sail since N.E. was ship
heading to E. Ends with fresh breezes sent takers & finbacks watches employed
mining Blackfish & repairing Boat. Lat 39-42. Long 130 E.

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 21st 1848.

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. clear weather ship heading to E. by the wind
saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle part the same latter part strong breezes
at daylight set double reef to fore & main. Boiled out Blackfish at 10 - the fore
forepeak close reef main saw nothing No Ends

Long 132.50 East Lat 40.00 by R.H. 40.20

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 22^d 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from S.E. accompanied with rain took
fore sail & main top sail set spencers heading to E. middle part
moderate with heavy sea running set main top sail latter part increased
all sail Long 132.20 E Lat 40.20

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 23^d 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. & haze weather ship
heading to S.W. the wind at dusk took in sail middle & latter part
light breezes from N.W. at daylight made all sail foggy at intervals
saw finback ends clear heading N.W.

Lat by Obs 40.11.0

Long per Chron 134.04. E.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 24th 1848

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. sail set heading to N.W.
at 4 AM saw Right whale lowered for him to no purpose at dusk took
in sail middle part under hauled to 1/2 daylight made sail & fin back
number finbacks at 2 AM saw a Right whale lowered for him to no purpose
Long 134.00 E Lat 39.36 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 25th 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. steering N.W. all sail set at dusk took in
sail middle & latter part fine weather at daylight made sail at 8 AM saw
2 sperm whale with 2 shoals of rollers lowered took them a long time got no
for cutting No Ends this day

Lat 38.40 Long 133

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct. 26th 1848

Commenced with fine weather wind from N. employed boiling & hauling whale
finished at dark set watch commenced boiling middle & latter part fine saw
& Right whales borest for them to purpose to haul.

Lat 38 22.0 Long 151 54 E

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 27th 1848

Commenced with fine weather wind from N. employed boiling & hauling Right whales
at dark set in sail middle & latter part moderate sail. removed
saw 2 whales borest a barrel of flour set ends

Lat by Obs 38 04.0
Long per chron 151 27 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 28th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N. & cloudy employed boiling
at 4 P.M. about ship heading E. S. E. with one reef main & sail & fore sail
middle & latter part fine weather at 9 A.M. finished boiling whale
turned up 65 lbs & sail in sight at 10 A.M. saw 1 whale to the S.E.
run for them white as number so ending 151-40 Lat 38 14

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 29th 1848

Commenced with fine weather saw a number of Right whales borest 2 times
1st struck turned over & got him along side at dark took in sail set white
middle & latter part cloudy & moderate & sail in
sight at daylight commenced eating finished at 10 A.M.
borest a dog for towing down to ends



Lat 38 11.0
Long 152 00

Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 30th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from N. thick with rain employed
stowing down sperm but down all but one cast spoke Barth George Chapman
of Newport & months out 2300 lbs middle part thunder & lightning and rain got ready
for Eagle middle & latter part violent gale from N. tried to boil but
could not took in main & sail to ends

Lat 37 50 Long 152 04

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 31st 1848

Commenced with violent gales at dark moderate started try works & sail
in sight heading N. sawing squalls of wind & rain middle part the same
latter part moderate at daylight made all sail set pinbacks &
sail in sight one whale being windward haul to North

Long 152 20 E

Lat by Obs 37 34

Remarks On Board Wednesday November 1st 1848

Commenced with fresh winds from S.E. steering S.W. at 2 P.M. took in sea at 4 have to heading N.E. N. employed hauling middle part the same fresh winds later part variable made sail at 10 P.M. took in employed hauling & stowing down dead whales to Enns Long 141.52 - E. Lat 37 52. S

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 2nd 1848

Commenced with fine weather steering to S.W. under short sail finished hauling at dusk whale turned up 105 lbs. middle & latter part light was & clear at daylight made all sail commenced stowing down at 10 P.M. saw 2 dead whales Night whale took him along side commenced cutting finished to Enns



Dead whale

Lat 37 58 N.
Long 142 00 - E.

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 3rd 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. heading to N.E. employed hauling & stowing down middle part. changeable weather winds went N.W.

Latter part fine weather finished hauling & cleared up saw Right whale to windward - to Enns, dead whale turned up 18 lbs. Lat 37 58 Long 142 54.

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 4th 1848

Commenced with fine weather wind S.W. heading S.W. saw Right whale at 4 P.M. lowered for him to no purpose at dusk took in sail middle & latter part moderate gales saw 2 whales finished stowing down headed to N.W.

Lat 38 30 N.
Long 143 00

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 5th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. & squally heading to Westward under short sail Brought out meat & flour cleared up decks at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine weather saw one Right whale lowered for him with no success at dusk took in sail headed to Enns Lat 38 06 Long 144 07

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 6th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. evening saw 2 whales at dusk took in sail heading to N.W. middle & latter part moderate gales saw fin backs to Enns.

Lat 38 20 Long 144 30 E.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 7th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N.W. at ship's head to 3.30
at 4.15 light breeze from N.W. to 5.15 main topsail set in fine
middle & latter variable weather clearing to 7.15. then saw 2
whales & one whale to Ende Long 154:20 Lat 39:10

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 8th 1848

Commenced with fine weather steering to S.W. saw 1 Bry take a whale
at dusk spoke the Bark Panther of New Bedford 43 months and 19.80 fms
middle & latter part winds thick employed at various jobs
saw a whale hauled for him without success
Left N. B. by Rh. 27:15

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 9th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. steering N.E. saw a whale
lowered on him with out success at dusk took in sail close reefed main
topsail heading to E. helped the men out of the forecabin to pump ship
with a fresh and middle & latter part fresh gales from N.E. run off to
S.W. at 10.15 light breeze to Westward Panther in sight
Left N. B. by Rh. 38:10

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 10th 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from N.E. laying to near to 11.15 at 2 PM
winds came to S.W. at 4 PM moderates with rain middle & latter part
fine weather saw whales shared them to Ende
Left 37:44. D
Long 150:15. E

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 11th 1848

Commenced with calm Panther in company capt came on board
watch employed Punching Bree 16 Bunches at dusk took in sail steering
to E. with light breeze from N.E. middle & latter part strong breezes from N.E. & thick
employed chasing Right whales to Ende Long 154:55. E. Lat 38:17. N

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 12th 1848

Commenced with strong southerly winds & thick weather employed chasing whales
at dusk took in sail head to N.W. at 7 o'clock winds shifted to S.W. with
violent gale accompanied lightning middle & latter part the same
going too head to W. in W. main topsail in ends heading to

S.W. saw a whale

Lat 38:01 N
Long 151:45 E

Remarks On Board Monday Nov. 13th 1848

Commences with violent gales from W. W. accompanied with squalls of hail at 10 P.M. in main topsail heading to N. E. at dusk took it in wore ship heading to W. E. middle part violent squalls latter part more moderate

Long 152 46 Lat 37 40

Long E. Lat

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov. 14th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N. W. Shaving too heaving to N. E. at dusk saw a whale lowered for him to do purpose middle & latter part light air & calm saw a finback watch employ of picking over potatoes

No Ends

Long per chron. 152 40 East Lat by Obs 37 46 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov. 15th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N. E. clear saw several whales lowered for them L. Boat went onto one Boat there missed a great number finbacks at dusk took in sail steering N. W. W. middle part how too heaving E. at daylight wore ship head N. N. W. blowing a gale from N. E. to Ends

Lat 38 22 Long 153 10

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov. 16th 1848

Commences with strong gales from N. E. laying too heave to N. W. took in main topsail at dusk wore ship head to E. & middle part moderate at 8 P.M. steered to W. W. at close reefed main topsail Ends more moderate but a heavy sea running from N. E. saw finbacks

Long per chron. 152 35 East Lat by Obs 38 52 South

Remarks On Board Friday Nov. 17th 1848

Begins with a sudden shift of wind from N. to W. with squalls & rain took in main topsail at dusk wore ship heading to N. E. & W. under fore main spencers middle part & latter part the same No Ends

Long 153 05 E. Lat 38 42

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov. 18th 1848

Begins with violent gales from N. E. laying too heave to N. E. & W. saw ship to seaward at 6 P.M. took in Bow Boat middle part & latter part the same at 7 P.M. wore ship heading to W. W. broke out water

Lat 38 28 U

Long 153 40 E.

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 19th 1848

Commences with strong gales from N. E. & passing clouds leaving for
 sailing at 2 P.M. under species middle & latter part in middle
 at 4 P.M. saw a Right whale boreed for him without seeing in sail
 in sight No Ends Long 142.32 E. Lat 38.51. O.

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 20th 1848

Commences with fine breezes from N. E. & steering to S. E. & 12th
 at 4 P.M. saw a camp of whales boreed for them could not fasten &
 wiled at dusk took in sail heading N. by E. & sail in sight middle
 latter part shawible weather at daylight made sail steered
 off on in the wiles to N. E. & 12th saw a great number of fin backs
 going to V. E. repeated job but it Long 144.5 Lat 38.39

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 21st 1848

Begins with rain squalls from N. E. & steering off and on & wind
 the fin backs at dusk pleasant took in sail heading N. E. by the wind
 middle & latter part fine weather wind S. W. at daylight made sail
 steered to the N. E. spoke ship Omega of Fairhaven 400, from St. Peter's whale
 Bound to Hobart Town so Ends took a dinner Long 142.30 Lat 38.33

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 22^d 1848

Begins with fine weather wind S. W. & steering N. E. saw a great number of
 fin backs at dusk took in sail head to N. E. middle & latter part thick
 at spells with rain at daylight made sail steered N. E. saw fin backs
 broke out sugar No Ends
 Long by R. 143.20 E. Lat 38.35 by Reck. 39.24

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 23^d 1848

Begins with fresh breezes from North accompanied with fog & small
 rain steering N. E. at 6 P.M. took in sail steering E. & blowing
 fresh middle part severe rain with wind took in present & main topsail & wind
 shifted to N. W. at daylight set double reef topsails & bearing S. E. so Ends
 Long 145.43 Lat 39.40 O

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 24th 1848

Begins with fresh gales from N. E. & hawling to S. E. & took one reef out the
 main at dusk double reef took in main sail set haul watches & backlines heard the
 middle & latter part fresh gales with rain & squalls at daylight shawl
 a reef out the topsails Ends more moderate
 Broke out water Lat 38.34. O
 Long 147.40 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 25th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N.W. & accompanied with squalls of rain steering N.E. by E. all prudent sail set saw killers at dusk shorted sail to come up middle & latter part fine weather steering E. & E. without main topsail bent another 20 Ends Long 160 18 E. Lat 38 17 S

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 26th 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. steering E. & E. at 1 PM saw E. shoal of sperm whales coming quick to V. & could not come up with them bore up N.E. at dusk single reefed the topsails middle & latter part fine at daylight made a sail saw finbacks & Ends

Lat 37 31 S
Long 162 01 E.

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 27th 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds N.W. steering E. & E. middle & latter part fine weather steering E. employed repairing main topsail 30 Ends set out ~~topsails~~ — Long 162 56 E. Lat 37 24 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 28th 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds N.W. steering to E. at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fresh breezes steering to W. East saw finbacks finbacks main topsail fitted new fore tack & footropes to ~~sparker boom~~ to Ends Long 164 44 Lat 37 15 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 29th 1848

Commenced with fresh North wind steering E. at dusk took in sail middle & latter part variable at daylight set double reefed topsails received to V. & at 8 PM winds shifted to South Ends pleasant Broke out meat & flour Long 165 15 East Lat 38 11 S

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 30th 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds V. ship heaving E. & E. by the wind middle & latter part fresh breezes from V. & at daylight made sail steered N.E. saw nothing, cook missed saw pan to mess table & after from the galley last night Lat 38 36 Long 167 00

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 1st 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds South heading E. by the wind kept all hands up to day for throwing the cooks things over board last night employed at various jobs at dusk took in sail head to V. & 11 S middle & latter part fine weather saw nothing Ends heading Eastward watches employed making spungers & dinner

Lat 38 29 Long 167 11

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec. 2^d 1848

Commenced with fine weather wind from S.W. & backing to E. at dusk took
in sail & in the latter part fine breeze from S.W. at dusk it was all sail steered
S.E. and nothing to Enow Long 167 1/2 East Lat 38 45 South

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec. 3^d 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. & cloudy & hailed up V by W
saw nothing at 2 P.M. single reef the topsails & set main up & then sail commenced
standing howl watches middle part squally double reef. winds shifted to
S.W. latter part passing squalls & fresh and reef heading S by E.
Lat 40 30
Long

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 4

Began with passing squalls & fresh breezes heading to S.W. at 6 P.M.
saw & sail to windward middle part & latter
part edr on sail in sight Long 167 13/4 Lat 41 05

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 5th 1848

Commenced with light air from S.W. spoke Bark Panther middle part
the same latter part fresh breezes & hazy weather & leaving S.W.
saw nothing to Enow Long 166 17 E Lat 41 46 broke out weather

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 6th 1848

Commenced with strong westerly winds accompanied with rain at 4 P.M. Double
reef the topsails steering S.W. at 8 took in fore topsail middle & latter part
fresh gales at 9 P.M. set double reef topsails & sails more moderate & heading S.W.
& air from back Lat 42 48 Long 164 52

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 7th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. & steering S.W. at 4 P.M.
severe rain took in main sail fore topsail at 8 wind shifted to W
close reef main topsail furled fore sail middle part fresh gales & squalls
middle & latter part the same at 11 P.M. found the mizen mast to
be very rotten about 9 feet above the deck got ready to send down mizen topmast
& Enow Lat 43 31 Long 164 35 East

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 8th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from S.W. set fore sail sent down mizen topmast
& fore & top gallant yards weather ship heading S.W. middle & latter
part strong winds & passing squalls all fore & mizen sail
steering S.W. by V
Long 163 55 East Lat 44 14 V

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 9th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. & passing squalls. All prudent sail set heading to N.W. saw great many birds at 6 P.M. took in fore topsail close reef main mizzen & latter part variable weather making & taking in sail as occasion requires. Ends steering N.W. by N. wind S.W. by W.

Long 163° 35' E. Lat 45° 13' N

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 10th 1848

Commences with fresh gales & passing squalls from S.W. at 4 P.M. took in sail close reef fore & took in main topsail has been up & down. Boat middle & latter part variable at 10 A.M. set the topsails double reef stored. D.D. saw nothing. Ends

Lat 45° 56' N

Long 163° 30' E

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 11th 1848

Commences with strong winds from N.W. steering N.E. saw nothing. Ends took in sail heading to N.W. middle & latter part fresh gales run off to E. & E. S. W. Ends

Lat 46° 28' N Long 164° 32' E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 12th 1848

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. have two sheets to N.W. saw nothing middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. blows severe took in main & fore sails & went to N.W. with lightning & hard squalls at 9 A.M. took a sea on our fore chains & fore bulwarks hurt one man sprang main Boat clavis. Ends with squalls heading North

Long 164° 26' East

Lat 46° 44' North

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 13th 1848

Commences with violent gales from N.W. with squalls of wind & sea. Heavy sea running with in N. Boat took in fore & latter at dusk. Headed to S. middle & latter part fresh gales & mostly cloudy. Ends heading to N.W.

Lat 46° 39' N Long 164° 33' E

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 14th 1848

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. laying to set main topsail head to N.W. at 6 P.M. board ship head to N.W. took in main topsail thick weather middle part the same. The same

Latter part fine breeze from N.W. at day by ho made sail hoist out water at 6 A.M. bore up N.E. saw 2 finbacks. Ends

Long 164° 36'

Lat 46° 42' N

Remarks On Board Friday Dec. 15th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. & thick steering S. at 4 PM. wore ship took in fore top sail heading N.W. & thus & 200 close reefed main & furlled fore sail middle & latter part the same at 6 PM set fore sail in 2 sheets so Ends Log 164 45. Lat 46 40 by Bar 46 40

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 16th 1848

Commenced with moderate gales from N. with rain & thick weather ship heading to westward at 6 PM took in fore sail middle part the same latter part more moderate at daylight set top sails crew & I at 4:15 PM put ship's head to S.W. wind West by S at 10 AM double reefed sail & Fuller so Ends

Lat at Noon. 46 45. S

Long per chron 164 09. E

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 17th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from W.S.W. ship heading to S.W. all prudent sail set saw nothing at 8 PM took in sail wore ship to W. middle & latter were able at daylight set double reef top sails & a ship's head to S.W. at 10 AM took out & reef set job on sail Ends fine wind W.S.W.

Lat 45 59 Long at Noon 165 30

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 18th 1848

Commenced with fine weather wind W.W. steering S. at 1/2 past M saw the V.W. Cape of New Zealand bearing N.E. per compass judge to be 40 miles Dist at sunset shortened sail heading N.W. middle part fresh breezes from N.W. at daylight set all prudent sail land in sight to E. 20 miles Dist at 8 AM wind hauled to W.W. & steered W.W. & saw nothing

Long at Noon 165 40. E Lat by Bar 46 59. S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 19th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from O.W. clear steering N.W. all prudent sail set saw fin backs at dusk shortened sail for the night middle & latter part fine weather saw fin backs & bearing N.W. all sail set Have new fore painting Long 165 20. E. Lat 42 58. South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec. 20th 1848

Commenced with fine weather steering N.W. wind W.W. saw fin backs at dusk shortened sail middle part light breeze latter part breeze hauled to S.W. at 8 PM lashed ship heading to westward saw a number of fin backs repaired Bulwarks thus Ends

Lat 40 45 by Bar 42 10. S

Long by Bar 164 50. E

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec. 21st 1845

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. took in light sails double reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. took in main sail jib & fore topsails blew a gale with rain at 6 took in main topsail fore sail set spencers middle part back sail at midnight winds shifted to W. at 4 A.M. set the topsails & courses steered S.W. by S. Ends with strong breezes & passing squalls
 Lat 41 42 N
 Long 165-10

Remarks On Board Friday Dec. 22nd 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from W. & clear weather steering S.W. by S. saw finbacks at dusk shortened sail middle part & latter the same all prudent sail set saw no whales

Lat 39:26 U
 Long 164:55 E

broke out water

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather from N.W. steering S.W. saw finbacks at dusk shortened sail for the night middle & latter part fine weather winds from N.W. made all sail at daylight made all sail then to N.E. & saw a schooner steering to N.W. & S. Ends Lat 38:35 Long 165:45

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec. 24th 1845

Commenced with fine weather winds from N.W. ship heading to E. saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle part & latter part the same at daylight made all sail to the E.N.E. saw finbacks no ends

Lat 38:31-
 Long 167:24

Remarks On Board Monday Dec. 25th 1845

Commenced with fine weather winds to N ship heading to Eastward by the wind at 2 P.M. saw a ship to windward at 4 backed & stood to S.W. at dusk shortened sail middle & latter part fine weather at daylight made all sail at 8 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered for then got down so low

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec. 26th 1845

Commenced with fine breeze from N.E. heavy weather steering to S.W. saw finbacks at dusk shortened sail middle & latter part foggy at daylight set double reefed topsails heading West winds N.W. Brought a sack of flour
 Lat back O 38 10

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 27th 1848

Commenced with light N.W. winds accompanied with rain ship heading to westward at 6 P.M. took in sail middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail at 1 P.M. spoke ship Clifford Wayne of Fairhaven 12 months out 200 bls so Ends Long 163° 48' Lat 37° 41' N

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 28th 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. steering to N.W. and E. fin back at dusk took in sail heavy weather middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail heading N.W. 11.6. 11.7 saw a sunfish so Ends

Lat by Obs 37° 09' N

Long per chron 163° 01' W

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 29th 18 months out

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heavy weather heading to N.E. under single reefed topsails at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail saw nothing so Ends Broke at latter brought ash of Bread Long 162° 14' E Lat 36° 45' N

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 30th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. ship heading to the N.W. under short sail thick smoky weather at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same heading to E. all prudent sail set Long 163° 14' Lat 36° 44' N

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 31st 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. ship heading to E. saw nothing thick heavy weather middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail heading to E. at 1 P.M. passed a dead sperm whale the far gone to be good so Ends the year Lat 36° 45' Long 163° 37' W

Remarks On Board Monday January 1st 1849

Commenced with a shift of wind to N.W. cloudy steering E.N.E. at dusk took in sail heading to E. made & latter part fine weather at daylight made sail to E. saw nothing employed sheathing waterways Lat 36° 32' N Long 165° 40' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 2nd 1849

Commenced fine heading to E. saw porpoises at dusk took in sail winds N.W. middle & latter part fine weather at daylight made sail saw sperm whales going E.N.E. went to back of Boat struck one saved him took him along since got ready for cutting so Ends

Lat 36° 17' N

Long 166° 30' E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 3rd 1848

Commenced with fine weather winds N.W. & employed cutting & whale finished at 4 PM commenced boiling at dusk took in sail heading to N.W. middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail heading N.W. saw 2 great many porpoises employed boiling Long 166 = 15 Lat 36 24

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 4th 1849

Commenced with good weather winds N.W. & ship heading to N.W. at 4 PM took a ship head to E 1/2 S saw sperm whales all round us however for them could not get fast took in sail finished boiling middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail made several boards to under sail saw N. whales 20 Ends heading to E. 1/2

Lat 36 21 N
Long 165 50 E

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 5th 1849

Commenced with fine weather winds N.W. & commenced stowing down run down 3 cask found 2 water cask rotten at dusk took in sail head to N.W. middle & latter part the same evening saw 2 whales broke out rotten cask finished stowing 20 Ends Long 166 15 E Lat 36 21 N

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 6th 1849

Commenced with fine weather cruising at dusk took in sail heading to N.W. middle & latter strong winds from E.W. under short sail up the Parak Francis & John & Two Brothers 400 sperm had 2 from 20 Ends Lat 36 11 Long 166 = 00 -

Remark On Board. Sunday Jan 7th 1849

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same spoke Parak Francis sold him a chronometer 20 Ends saw nothing Long 167 40 - Lat 36 28

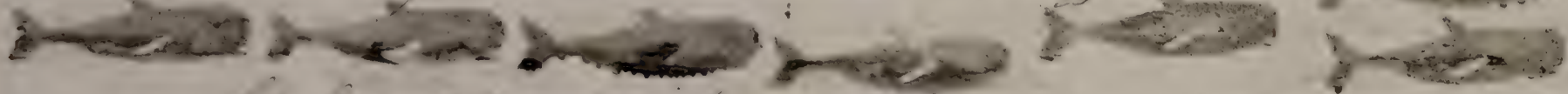
Remarks On Board Monday Jan 8th 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. saw nothing at dusk took in sail to N.W. middle & latter part fine weather saw fin backs several ship head to N.W. Francis in sight 20 Ends

Lat 36 45 by R. 36 55
Long 167 25 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 9th 1849

Commenced with fine weather employed taking Blackfish (herring)
(herring) took in sail at dusk heading S.



middle & latter part strong breeze from N.W. at daylight set reef 1st sails
headed to S. employed boiling so Ends Lat 35.57 Long 167.50

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 10th 1849

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. heading to S.W. employed boiling
at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same at daylight set reef
1st sails saw finbacks water employed fishing mackerel with 2 topmast
so Ends Lat 36.03 U

Copper sick off Duty

Long 166.55 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 11th 1849

Commenced with strong breeze from W. heading to Westward at dusk took in sail
middle & latter part fine saw porpoises struck one lost him employed painting & Boats
broke out water & Port Lat 35.34 U Long 166.12 E

Copper No Better

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 12th 1849

Commenced with fine weather winds S.E. heading to E. saw nothing
at dusk took in sail middle & latter part calm employed painting
waterways so Ends Copper No Better

Lat 35.23 U

Long 166.30 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 13th 1849

Commenced with calm saw sulphur bottoms chased them at dusk took in
sail middle & latter part fine weather winds West at daylight made
sail steering N.E. by E. saw Killers so Ends Lat 35.41

Copper some better

Long 166.57 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 14th 1849

Commenced with fine weather winds West steering S.E. by E at dusk took
in sail middle & latter part fresh breeze from S.E. at daylight
made all present sail & steering to E. by the wind saw
nothing so Ends copper the same

Lat 35.69 U

Long 167.59 E

Remarks On Board Monday Jan. 15th 1849

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. heading to E. at dusk took in sail middle & latter part, we saw nothing employed making hauls for all the boats copper some Better so Ends

Lat 35° 44' Long 169° 30'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 16th 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind W. steering E.N.E. saw porpoises & 2 porbaks at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine at daylight made all sail saw no whales took 2 Lunar 422 saw great quantities of floating shells & jellies in the water ship steering to N.E.

Copper not so well to day

Lat 35° 23' N

Long per Lunar

Long per Chron 170° 4.0 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 17th 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind N.W. steering N.E. at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine saw nothing so Ends heading to E.

Long 171° Lat 35° 04'

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 18th 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind N.W. heading to E at 2 P.M. saw ~~whales~~ the Land bearing E.N.E. saw 2 seals spoke one Bark Pembroke of New London 600 tons at dusk took in sail steered N.W. E.

middle & latter part the same steering to W. saw supper bottoms Barge in sight Ends with a shift of wind to W.

Brought 2 each of them

Lat No Obs by L.R. 35° 40'

Copper No better

Long 172° 15'

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 19th 1849

Commenced with light breeze from South heading cloudy at dusk took in sail headed to W. middle & latter part variable weather wind baffling cruising saw nothing copper no better

Long 172° Lat 36° 15' N

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 20th 1849

Commenced with light baffling wind from N.E. thick smoky weather at dusk took in sail heading E.N. middle & latter part the same at daylight made sail pembroke in sight saw nothing at mid took ship heading N.W. so Ends copper some better

Lat 36° 45'

Long 173° 18' E

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 27th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from W. clear weather running off S. E. at dusk took in sail heading V. E. middle & latter part the same at daylight at double reef steering S. E. saw nothing broke out water & molasses.

Long 174.32 E — Lat 32.30

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 28th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from W. fine weather steering E. & E. saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle & latter part light airs set all sail saw nothing V. Ends

Lat 32 19.

Long 175.35

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 29th

Commenced with light airs from E. heading to N. E. saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle & latter part light airs from Northward caught a surfick so Ends

Long 175.45 — Lat 32.08

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 30th 1849

Commenced with light airs from N. heading to E. saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same saw 2 grampases & porpoises ship heading around the compass —

Lat 32 18 N.

Long 175.40 E.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 31st 1849

Commenced with light baffling air clear saw nothing at dusk took in sail heading to V. E. middle part light air latter part fine breeze from N. E. all day set heading to E. people employed on rigging saw nothing

Long 176.09 E Lat 32.26

Remarks On Board Thursday February 1st 1849

Commenced with fine breezes from N. heading to E. at dusk took in sail middle part the same latter part the weather good saw a shoal of Blackfish going quick people employed on rigging.

Lat 32 45

Long 176.53

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 2^d 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind N. ship heading to Eth
by the wind at dusk took in sail middle & latter part the same
at 7 P.M. tacked to S. & broke out water to Enos

Long 177²⁵ Lat 32 47 1/2

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb. 3^d 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. & E. heading to S. & at dusk
shortened sail middle part the same latter part strong
breezes at daylight set topsails at 7 A.M. about ship heading
E. & E. at 9 double reefed to Enos

Lat 32 14.0

Long 177 30 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb. 4th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from N. E. ship heading to Eth
by the wind thick weather at dusk took in sail middle & latter
part the same had a ris with fore mast head set him
about ship heading to Eth & Enos Lat 32 5.2

Long 178 39 -

Remarks On Board Monday Feb. 5th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from N. & E. & smoke saw
nothing at dusk took in sail heading to Eth middle part
the same the same latter part more moderate shook
out reef saw nothing employed at various jobs

Lat 33 22

Long 179 30 - E.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb. 6th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. E. hazy ship heading to Eth
by the wind at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine weather
Saw no whales employed at various jobs Lat 180 00 Lat 33 46

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb. 7th 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind E heading to N. at dusk double
reef middle part the same latter part wind haul more to
E. at daylight made all sail stowed & E. saw nothing
broke out provision hands employed at various jobs on rigging

Lat 33 13 South

Long 179 41 West

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 8th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from E, N, E & pleasant steering to the N. E. Commenced standing haul patches middle & latter part & latter part the same at 10 AM sail & sail went aloft fore top & mast yard -
Do Ends
Lat 31 37 Long 171 11 W

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 9th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from E, N, E, heading to N. E. at 5 AM like Bayne Marchus of Vezhar born 15 months out 200 lbs middle part the same double reef the topsails at daylight saw French Rock bearing N. E. 3 miles Dist passed to E. of it at 10 AM took in jib & Marchus in sight -
Do Ends
Long 178 34 W Lat 31 13 N

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 10th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from E, N, E, passing up the heading N. E. at 2 PM took in main sail at dusk took in fore topsail & last reef in middle part by 10 PM latter part set double reefs steered N. E. at 7 AM saw Macaulay Island bearing N. W. 20 miles Dist Marchus in sight & Ends
Long 178 30 W Lat 30 15

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 11th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from E, N, E all present sail set steering S. E. by N. middle part the same latter part more moderate at daylight made all sail fine weather 11 AM. South course N. E.

Lat 29 01 N
Long 176 15 W

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 12th 1849

Commenced with moderate breezes from South & pleasant steering N. E. middle & latter part light air & calm did nothing employed repairing bowsprit & Do Ends Lat 28 21 Long 175 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 13th 1849

Commenced with calm & some clouds at dusk light air from N. E. mid part the same latter part severe rain & baffling winds saw 2 sails Do Ends Lat 26 35 N Long 174 34
Brought a cast of Bred

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 14th 1849

Commences with moderate breeze from N.W. & passing squalls of rain & clearing. & then one sail in sight - middle & latter part the same people employed at various jobs one sail in sight -

Long 174 00 East Lat 26 13

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 15th 1849

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. ship heading to S.W. at last spoke ship. Habana of San Juan 38 months out - 1300 spars. middle & latter part the same at 7th tack to E.

Long 174 40 E Lat 26 09

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 16th 1849

Commences with light airs from N. heading to E. gale with Habana saw Black fish chased to no purpose middle & latter part the same watches employed cleaning ironwork

Lat 26 24

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 17th

& Commences with fine weather winds N.E. at 5 P.M. about a ship heading to N.E. Habana in company middle & latter part winds more to N. headed to E. at daylight employed working chains broke out water.

Lat by Obs 25 39 - 14
Long 173 20 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 18th 1849

Commences with fine weather winds N.W. ship heading by the wind to N.E. middle part masts hauled to the E. & latter part rain & thick winds N.W. & E. saw a sail in the N.E. course

Lat by Obs 24 40

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 19th 1849

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & E. with passing rain squalls steering N.E. middle part covers rain latter part light & baffling employed in getting fore topmast steering sail gear ready saw nothing

Lat 22 43 D
Long 172 55 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 20th 1849

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. & E. course, all sail set fore top mast
standing sail middle & latter part light breezes from East to E. ship heading S.W. by the wind

Lat. 21° 45' Long 172° 48' W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 21st 1849

Commenced with light baffling airs from N.E. ship heading S.W. middle part
rain latter part light airs from N.W. some rain Broke out
meat Rice & other small stores &c Ends

Lat 20° 50' -
Long 172° 55' E

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 22nd 1849

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. after dinner saw a large
sperm whale towed for him Bow Boat went on missed him
checked until 4 PM to no purpose middle part light airs & calm
No Ends

Lat 20° 42' Long 173° 03'

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 23rd 1849

Commenced with calm at 4 PM moderate breezes from S.E.
set S.E. sail middle part moderate breezes from E.N.E. course. After
latter part baffling course S.W. at 10 AM saw Harpers Islands bear
West per compass Variation 11 Degrees East by judge them to be 24 miles distant
hauled up N.W. with the wind baffling from E.N.E. to E. & Ends with
plenty of rain

Lat No Obs by Projection Lat 19° 42' -

Long per chron 173° 32' W

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 24th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. & E. thick & raining all sail set
steering N.W. at 4 PM took in to a close reef main & double reef fore
top sail fore sail hauled up N.W. with strong flows of wind & rain middle
part thick with rain at 8 PM took fore top sail home to heading S.E.
at 3 AM saw Breakers on the lee beam 1/8 mile off called all hands
set the top sails courses & 1/2 were a ship several times used to the
found the current ^{in the reef} drift from N.W. to E. wind E.N.E. at daylight
sails hauled to E. enabled us to head out close to N.W. & E. but the chain
run around to N.W. saw a ship Mecton of mystick & crew with five or six
employed beating in to the harbour of Valparaiso

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 25th 1849

Port Commences with fine weather employed heaving up to the anchors
Refuge came to anchor at 6 PM pulled sails 40 fathoms ~~water~~ 60
fathoms chain out. Sheep came off - middle & latter part fine.
sent most the people ashore so Ends.

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 26th 1849

Commences with fine weather Ship & Mahanna came in
middle & latter part the same employed getting ready for
weather getting off recruits so Ends.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 27th 1849 Fine weather
middle & latter part the same sent 28 ashore for
weather Got off 23.

Remarks On Board Wednesday 28th

fine weather employed taking in water recruits middle &
latter part the same took in 170 lbs water stowed it below
the on board yards on a pig so Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday March 1st 1849

Commences with fine weather all hands employed at various jobs
such as painting, spars getting off wood & Blacking Bends had
some disturbance with the men carpenter alias Miles Pickles
John Lyson came to blows put them in the Rigging & then put iron
on to them put William Brichard into the Rigging then tarred
them too

Remarks On Board Friday March 2^d 1849

Commences with fine weather employed at various jobs
Got off 4 Boat loads of wood 500 recruits showed them water
Got off some boys so Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday March 3^d 1849

Fine weather employed taking recruits all hands at work one Boat
after boys got 12 put them on board so Ends got 16 things this

Remarks On Board Sunday March 4th 1849

Fine steady trades some of the people on shore on the 4th all came off But
John Lyson so Ends.

Remarks On Board Monday, March 5th 1849.

Commenced with fine weather one watch on shore in liberty came on board at dusk all but Miles Pickles and Marion Wren, took on board 127 coconuts 2 loads wood thus Ends
& 9 boys.

Remarks On Board Tuesday ~~March 6th~~ March 6th.

Fine weather employed taking on board wood & painting ship. 11 aboard on shore all came off but Baz Brown he deserted.

Remarks On Board ~~Wednesday~~ March 7th 1849.

Commenced with fine weather. Engaged the same employed painting ship got off 1 load of wood.

Remarks On Board Thursday March 8.

Commenced with fine weather finished painting middle & latter part the same capt on shore & 6 boys.

Friday March 9th 1849

Commenced with rain & passing clouds finished taking in water & recruits middle part & latter the same one watch on shore all came off at sunset & 6 boys.

Remarks On Board Saturday March 10th 1849.

Fine weather took on board 700 coconuts all ready for sea waiting for wind 60 boys.

Remarks On Board Sunday 11th.

Commenced with fine weather nothing doing middle & latter part the same 60 boys.

Remarks On Board Monday 12th 1849

Commenced with fine weather calm middle part raining latter part moderate breeze from N.E. at daylight capt. went on shore for the runaway found none came on board at 8 A.M. took the anchor & started to sea took on board one native at mouth of the R. & shipped two old trawls & 4 more. Deserted took on board 3 in their place at 11 A.M. & put the bags stowed anchors unbent chains On Ends —

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 13th 1849

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. & steering to S.W. all hands employed in clearing up decks & coiling chains at 5 P.M. passed 2 islands 5 miles to Leeward - at 7 sat the middle land bearing N.E. from which we take our departure middle & latter part moderate breezes & passing showers course N by W. & E. End Long 173 59 Lat 16 32.0

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 14th 1849

Commenced with light breezes from E.N.E. & passing showers at 5 P.M. saw Rappels Island to Windward middle part baffling latter part the same watches employed at various jobs No Ends

Lat 16 05.0
Long 173 55. W

Remarks On Board Thursday March 15th 1849

Commenced with light baffling airs from W. & steering to N.W. Rappels Island in sight bearing E. about 40 miles Dist middle & latter part the same watches employed at various jobs Island in sight No Ends

Copper sick.

Lat 15 30.

Remarks On Board Friday March 16th 1849

Commenced with light breezes from W. ship heading to S.W. & E. by the wind middle & latter part the same watches employed at painting around the bows inside & out copper sick off Duty No Ends

Long 173 50. Lat 15 06.0

Remarks On Board Saturday March 17th 1849

Commenced with light baffling airs from S.W. ship heading by the wind to N.N.W. middle & latter part the same accompanied with some rain Long No Sight Lat 14 05 by P.M. 14 35

Remarks On Board Sunday March 18th 1849

Commenced with light baffling airs from S.W. ship standing to N.N.W. middle & latter part much the same at daylight took to S.E. with fresh breeze from S.E. & W. No Ends

Lat 14 17.0
Long 174 00 W

Remarks On Board Monday Mch 19th 1849

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. ship heading to N.W. weather looks dark & lowly middle & latter part raining light air & calm. No Ends heading to N. & E. Long 173 50 W. Lat 13 56

Remarks On Board Tuesday Mch 20th 1849

Commences with light air from N.W. ship heading to N.W. & E. by the wind middle part of latter severe rain & light breezes from N.W. caught 6 bbls of fresh water saw a shoal of Blackfish No Ends

Lat No Br by R. 13 30 W
Long by L. 173 55 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Mch 21st 1849

Commences with light air from N.W. heading to N.W. by the wind some rain middle & latter part clear changeable breezes from N.E. to N.W. saw porpoises No Ends took a Linea long per ship Lat 12 54 N
By Chron 173 33 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday Mch 22nd 1849

Commences with light air from N.W. ship heading to N.W. & E. Killed 4-
lipped & horned them middle part severe rain latter part cloudy looking
alternately as the wind veers & howls trying to get to N.W. & E. No
Long 173 26 W Lat 12 41 N

Remarks On Board Friday Mch 23rd 1849 Commences with moderate
breezes from N.W. veering & howling cloudy weather some rain at dusk part
ships head to W middle & latter part the same at daylight about ship heading
S.E. employed overhauling top line No Ends Long 173 0 Lat 12 08 N

Remarks On Board Saturday Mch 24th 1849

Commences with fresh winds from S.W. heading to S.E. at dusk
stood to W middle & latter part fine weather saw nothing ship head
S.W. ripped old gaff topsail No Ends Long 174 00 W Lat 11 22 N

Remarks On Board Sunday Mch 25th 1849

Commences with fine weather. winds S.W. & E. ship heading S.W. & E.
spray & datter then middle & latter part the same all sail set heading
N.W. No Ends

Lat 11 27 N
Long 174 40 W

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 26th 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind S. E. ship heading N. W. saw nothing middle & latter part the same employed painting the quarter boats &c Eng Long 175 49 Lat 8-27

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 27th 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind S. E. course N. W. all sail set fore & main & steering sail middle & latter part raining & baffling from S. E. to S. W. broke out molasses in attempting to put the mizen mast found it to rotton to stand cleared away to rotton ship it &c Ends

Lat by Obs 8-26 1/2
Long 176 30 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 28th 1849

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. E. ship heading N. W. hands employed sending down the mizen mast cut about 10 feet rotton wood out of it from the deck upwards got it ready for splicing it killed a hog & middle part fine breezes from E. & steering S. W. employed splicing mizen mast to End

Long 177 30 Lat 7-17 1/2

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 29th 1849

Commenced with fine breeze from E & passing squalls of rain steering N. W. all sail set middle & latter part ^{the same} broke out water employed on mast saw nothing &c Ends

Lat by Obs 6 1/4 North
Long 178 15 West
Long per Lunar 178 43 West

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 30th 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind E. steering N. W. by N. W. W. watches employed at various jobs took a Lunar Observation Long per Lunar 178 43 W Middle & latter part the same employed at various jobs Bre being out & c, got ready to get mizen mast in End &c Ends

Lat 5 17 1/2 Long 179 44 East

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 31st 1849

Commenced with fine weather wind E. steering N. W. W. all hands on deck shipped mizen mast got topmast in End set up rigging middle & latter part the same people employed fitting rigging for mizen mast & c, & mizen topmast yard &c Ends

Lat 4 25 1/2
Long 177 20

Remarks On Board Sunday April 1st 1849

Commences with fine weather winds E. S. E. steering N. W. W. saw nothing middle & latter part the same copper sick. ft. Dull 20 Ends
Long 175 15 East. Lat 31 33 N

Remarks On Board Monday April 2^d 1849

Commences with fine weather winds S. E. steering N. W. W. all sail set middle & latter part light air from N. E. people employed putting rigging carpentering &c on. Long 173 20 East Lat 24 11 N

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 3^d 1849.

Commences with light air from N. E. set main top gallant steering S. E. fine weather all hands employed at various jobs steering N. W. by N. W. Middle & latter part the same employed at carpentering blacksmithing rigging & various other jobs copper sick Long 172 00 East Lat 21 18 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 4th 1849

Commences with fine weather winds S. E. steering N. W. by N. W. went up mizen top mast & cross yard middle & latter part the same employed making mizen top sail & various other jobs 20 Ends copper sick Long 171 51 East Lat 18 24 North

Remarks On Board Thursday April 5th 1849.

Commences with fine weather winds S. E. all sail set steering N. W. by N. W. all hands employed at various jobs finished mizen top sail yard sent at aloft middle & latter part the same employed at various jobs Long 170 20 East Lat 00 38 North
copper & grey sick

Remarks On Board Friday April 6th 1849.

Commences with light breezes from S. E. steering N. W. by N. W. all sail set fine weather middle & latter part the same steering N. W. by N. W. saw a ship boiling at day light passed a carcass & finished mizen top sail sent at aloft sent it made a ship of the Pioneer 20 Ends Lat 00 05 North

Remarks On Board Saturday April 7th

Commences with light baffling breezes from S. E. to S. W. steering N. W. by N. W. all sail set middle part the same saw Blackfish. Hands employed on rigging blacksmith at work 20 Ends
Long 168 30 East Lat 00 59 North

Remarks On Board Monday April 8th.

Commences with fine weather winds N.E. steering W.N.W. fine weather middle & latter part. the same rain squalls in evening
Copper spot 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

Remarks On Board Monday April 9th 1849

Commences with fine breeze from E. steering W.N.W. all sail set middle part showery latter part the same with strong breeze & squalls several sick ones around Long 168 08 E Lat 21 32

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 10th

Commences with baffling breezes & rain squalls from E. course W.N.W. middle part rainy latter part fine weather all sail set
Copper Bottom Long 164 37 E Lat 31 46 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. steering N.W. by W. wind & fine back middle part middle & latter part winds S.W. daylight saw strong islands bearing N.N.W. 40 miles dist ship heading W.N.W. 50 miles Long Percheron 162 59 E Lat by Marignani 31 43 N

Remarks On Board Thursday April 12th 1849

Commences with fine weather wind N.E. ship heading W.N.W. hands employed at various jobs fitting rigging at dusk. Strong island bore N.E. by E. 25 miles dist per compass. Sick men off duty middle part & latter fine weather steering W.N.W. employed at various jobs & 6 men forward off duty sick. Portuguese Bay John

Long Percheron 161 56 E Lat 5 28 North

Remarks On Board Friday April 13th 1849

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. steering W.N.W. with passing squalls of rain middle part equally strong sail latter part baffling & cloudy at 8 AM. N. Russell's Island bearing N by W per compass judge it to be 15 miles dist ends with fine breeze steering W.N.W. Lat 61 02 N Long 160 40 E

Remarks On Board Saturday April 14th 1849

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. & cloudy both in steering sails heading W.N.W. middle part run under short sail on account of land. At daylight made all sail steering W.N.W. at 8 AM saw Assention Island bearing N.W. per compass 25 miles dist steering to windward - Long 160 00 E Lat by B. 07 01 N. White point of the land - per compass variation 9 Degrees East by

Remarks On Board Sunday April 15th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from N by E. steering along shore 3 miles out side the reef to Wth Land 5 miles of bearing South & canoe came off with one white man & several natives capt & Boats crew went on shore & Cooper to see if the Cooper could be left being unable to proceed on the voyage on account of sickness ship standing off on for the night at dusk the Eastern end of Land & reef bearing E by E distant 4 M. by N. more off shore heading South middle & latter part fine standing off and on to the Land several canoes came off

Lat 7° 10' S Long 148° 51'

Remarks On Board Monday April 16th

Commenced with fine breeze from E N standing off and on the Land capt came off at dusk & stood off to S. at midnight stood in at 8 AM capt went on shore & discharged the Cooper got a passage for him to Hong Kong in China in an English Bark John Leard of London sent on Board of her for the Cooper 240 lbs of 224 lbs Flour 60 lbs Beans Encls standing off on on the Land - moved the Boy into the Cabin

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 17th

Commenced with light baffling airs and calm current & swell setting the ship in shore close to the reef at 2 PM sent 2 Boats ahead to tow at dusk Capt came on board hoisted up stood off to N by E with a light breeze from E N middle part fresh & the U. C. at daylight steered S. W. at dawn lost sight of the Land - No Encls

Lat 7° 34' N Long 148° 20' East

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 18th 1849

Commenced with fresh trade from S. E. steering N. W. by W. all sail set employed repairing old sail Portuges by some better middle & latter part strong breezes carrying a press of sail employed at various jobs See Encls

Lat 7° 20' N

Long 148° 54'

Remarks On Board Thursday April 19th 1849

Commenced with strong trade all sail set course N. W. by W. middle part the same latter part more moderate heading S. W. employed at various jobs

Long 148° 40' Lat 11° 40' N

Remarks On Board Friday April 20

Commenced with strong trade all sail set steering N. W. by W. middle & latter part the same steering N. W. Broke out rather employed making a close mirror No Encls Boy some better

Lat 13° 28' N

Long 148° 45' East

Remarks On Board Saturday April 21st 1849

Commences with strong trade from S.E. all sail set steering N.W. fine weather middle & latter part the same made a squall & sent it abt 1/2 hour mizen & ends Bay getting better slowly

Long 147° 30' E. Lat. 15° 22' N

Remarks On Board Sunday April 22nd 1849

Commences with fresh trade from S.E. steering N.W. all sail set middle & latter part more moderate winds more Easterly bearing N.W.

Long 147° 35' E. Lat. 17° 22' N

Remarks On Board Monday April 23rd 1849

Commences with fresh trade from East steering N.W. all sail set middle & latter part light breeze steering N.W. W. employed repairing main & fore & main topsail Bree & hel yards broke and small stores

Lat 18° 33' N Long 147° 30'

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 24th

Commences with light breeze from E.S.E. steering N.W. fine weather middle & latter part light air from S.E. employed repairing main & topsail made it smaller & ends Bay done better has gone forward Lat 19° 34' N Long 147° 15' E.

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 25th

Commences with light air from S.E. steering N.W. pleasant finished main & topsail bent it middle part calm latter part the same employed sail mending

Long 147° 08' E. Lat. 20° 48' N

Remarks On Board Thursday April 26th 1849

Commences with calm clear weather finished jib bent it middle part & latter the breezes light & baffling steering N.W. by S employed repairing main & sail & ends Long 146° 40' E. Lat 20° 42'

Remarks On Board Friday April 27th 1849

Commences with light breezes from E.N.E. & clear steering N.W. by N finished fore sail bent it middle & latter part the same saw nothing employed sail mending & ends Long 146° 24' E. Lat 21° 25' N

Remarks On Board Saturday April 28th

Commences with light air from E.S.E. steering N.W. repaired main sail bent it middle & latter part light air & calm employed on rigging robe new main buntlines repaired fore & main staysail & ends Long 146° 20' E. Lat 21° 38'

Remarks On Board Sunday April 29th 1849

Commences with light & calm steering N.W. but dark clouds up has the appearance of a breeze from middle & latter part calm & calm breeze came from S.W.

the same Long 146° 05' E. Lat 22° 05' N

Remarks On Board Monday April 30th 1849

Commences with light airs from W. W. steering N. W. middle & latter part the same employed at various jobs with 3 Limer (B Long 146 07 E.

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 1st 1849.

Lat 22.54.

Commences with light breezes from W. W. steering N. W. middle & latter part the same employed at various jobs with 3 Limer (B Long 146 05 E. middle & latter part the same employed at various jobs with 3 Limer (B Long 146 15 E. Lat 23 56

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 2nd

Commences with fine breezes from W. W. steering N. W. all sail set fine weather but a lashing on main topmast head. fish being bad middle & latter part the same latter part wind shifted to S. E. blowing strong with rain - at 8 AM took the ship heading N. W. 30 Ends Bay getting better slowly saw 2 Finbacks Long East Lat 24 38

Remarks On Board Thursday May 3rd 1849

Commences with strong breezes with rain squalls from N. E. at 2 PM bore up West with a press of sail at 4 PM took in steering sail & top gallant sail & mizen top sail middle part run under short sail at day light made all sail Ends with strong breeze from East steering West Lat 25 54 Long 143 00

Remarks On Board Friday May 4th 1849

Commences with fresh breezes from E. steering W. all sail set middle part & latter the same took in Bow Boat repaired her 20 Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday May 5th

Lat 26 07 Long 140 47 E.

Commences with fine breezes from E. steering N. W. all sail set weather smooth middle & latter part calm employed at various jobs. 30 Ends with thick fog No B. Lat 26 33 Long 139 30

Remarks On Board Sunday May 6th 1849

Commences with calms & fog at 9 PM clears up middle part. a light breeze from E. latter part the same steering N. W. 20 Ends Long 138 18 Lat 26 38

Remarks On Board Monday May 7th

Commences with light breezes from W. W. ship heading N. W. by W. all middle and latter part fine breezes from W. W. heading N. W. all sail set saw 2 Finbacks employed painting Boats. 30 Ends Bay nearly well so as to do a little work. Sch. Thacker off East. Sick

Lat. 27 24 Long 137 11

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 8th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W. with passing squalls - middle and latter part strong breezes from N.E. accompanied with thunder & lightning & rain. Heading N.W. & N.E. from daylight until noon & ends. Lat N 13 to N 28 of Lon 135 31

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 9th

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. all sail set steering N.W. & N. that time raining at 4 PM took in fore topmast & fore top sail at 5 single reefed main top sail & fore top gallant sail middle part more moderate latter part squally with rain & ends. Lat by Projection 28 34 Long by Projection 132-28 East. Lat No Meridian Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday May 10th

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. accompanied with squalls of rain & steering N.W. at 3 PM shortened sail to double reefed topsails & 6 close reefed main furled fore & main sail heading N.W. & N.E. middle part fresh gales at daylight set & close reefed fore topsail latter part more moderate & tremendous sea running heading N.W. Long 130 40 E Lat by Projection 29 18 Lat by Obs 29 14 N

Remarks On Board Friday May 11th

Commenced with moderate gales from N.E. steering N.W. & N. main sail & jib & close reefed main topsail at 3 PM Long 130 34 E at 5 saw a group of Islands made out of them bearing from N.W. by N to N.W. by N 2 1/2 mile Dist and down in Lat 29 43 Long 130 15 called Pinole Islands run for them until 8 PM were ship lay off an on for the night at daylight made sail heeded to N. at noon passed between the 2 leeward Islands saw porpoises & Blackfish. Lat 29 36 Long 129 40 E

Remarks On Board Saturday May 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. all prudent sail set heading to N.W. & N. at 2 PM made all sail at dusk westward of Islands of the Group E. & 20 mile Dist ship heading N.W. by N. middle part fresh in top gallant sails latter part more moderate all sail set, heading to N.E. Broke out Breads & provision & ends. Long 128 30 East. Lat by Obs 31 27 N

Remarks On Board Sunday May 13th 1849

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. & clear ship heading to N.W. & N. the wind at dusk veered hauled to N.W. & N. about ship heading to N.W. & N. at daylight saw the 2 leeward Islands & Islands 20 mile Dist bearing N.W. & N.E. wind veered to N.E. & heeded to N.W. ends with light airs. Saw humphacks & porpoises & ends.

Lat 31 53 Long 128 20 E

Remarks On Board Monday May 14th 1849

Commenced with light baffling breeze from N^o E^o heading to N^o W^o middle light breeze latter part the same winds hauled to N E course ^{NNE} saw 2 fine back so ends Long 127 45 East Lat^o 32 33 ✓

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E^o W^o steering N E by S at dusk in light sails middle part light air & heavy rain at 2 AM winds shifted to S W & good strong breeze made all sail steering S E 3/4 S cloudy weather at 10 AM saw the South End of Buss Island bearing E by S Dist 20 miles Lat^o at Noon 34 11 N Long 128 58 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 16th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from W W steering N E all present sail set Luffen Islands on one beam & the coast of China on the other parts of Corea middle carrying single reefs at 2 AM winds shifted to S^o with fog & rain heading to E by the wind at 7 AM saw a ship to windward set topmast sails at 10 took them in west coast in sight 30 miles off so ends Long per chron 130 32 E Lat^o Bar Obs 35 26 by Bar 35 19

Remarks On Board Thursday May 17th 1849

Commenced with moderate gales from S^o S W with a tremendous sea running at 6 PM heard ship heading to W by the wind middle & latter part weather moderates at midnight headed to N E at Noon made all sail so ends took a Lunar Obs.

Lat 35 40
Long 130 38 E, per Chron
Lunar 130 00

Remarks On Board Friday May 18th

Commenced with a calm & clear weather a heavy swell from N^o at 4 PM a light breeze sprung up from W W steered North middle part & latter fine weather at 10 AM saw the Island Dagelet bearing N N W 20 miles Dist so ends Long 131 10 E Lat 36 50 N

Remarks On Board Saturday May 19th

Commenced with fine breezes from W W steering N^o at 4 PM bore up E bore a hummer middle part & latter part fine at 8 AM saw a deer & a lowed taken iron from him marked A-LB - employed repairing fore topmast & cruising for whales so ends

Lat 37 47 N
Long 133 00 E

Barge River of New Bedford Cruising in

Remarks On Board Sunday May 20th 1849

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. clear steering to N.W. & nothing, finished her top sail bent it middle & latter part. fine saw great number of finbacks & sulphur Bottoms Ends steering to N.W.

Long 133:15 E Lat 38:44 N

Remarks On Board Monday May 21st 1849

Commenced with fine weather steering to S.W. & cruising at 4 PM saw E. Right whale towed Labour Boat struck both him along side hooked the him to keep him from sinking for the night middle & latter part calm & light air at 6 AM hooked on the whale finished cutting at 9 made sail heading by the wind Ends with rain to S.W. by Dr. 29:25 N



Remarks On Board Tuesday May 22nd

Commenced with light breezes from E. heading to S.W. the wind saw finbacks at 4 PM set watch middle & latter part the same employed hauling saw 2 ships doing nothing

Long 133:20 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 23rd Lat 39:47 N

Commenced with fine weather saw nothing spoke the Possable of 1000 H. months set 1000 H. middle & latter part heading to S.W. & W. saw nothing Rosalie in sight

Lat 40:04 N

Long 133:10 E

Remarks On Board Thursday May 24th

Commenced with fine weather saw 2 ship cutting & one chasing said 2 whales at dusk took in sail heading N.W. middle & latter part the weather good employed towing down several ships in sight

Lat 40:08

Remarks On Board Friday May 25th Long 132:40

Commenced with fine weather employed chasing whales said 4 at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fine saw 2 ships saw several whales chased to N. purpose to Ends

Lat 40:16 N

Long 132:30 E

The Japan Sea R. W. Hathaway Master

Remarks On Board Saturday May 26th

Commenced with fine weather chasing whales without success at dusk took
in sail middle & latter part fine at 4 PM lowered for whale. Whetboard Boat
struck lost line 2 irons 2 poles chased whale until noon to no purpose so Ends
saw several ships some whaling some Boilting winds baffling both

Lat 40 33 Long 132 45 lost line 1B

Remarks On Board Sunday May 27th

Commenced with fine weather employed chasing a whale struck in
morning chased until 4 PM to no purpose gave him up at dusk took in
sail middle & latter part baffling in daylight saw whale chased & dived whale
could not get fast Do Ends

Lat 40 40 N

Remarks On Board Monday May 28th 1849

Commenced with light airs & calm chasing whale got nothing middle
& latter part the same chasing whale 2B struck & drawn so Ends

Lat 40 34

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 29th

Commenced with fine weather saw several ships whaling at dusk
took in sail capt went on board St George of New Bedford 2100 middle &
latter part strong winds at 4 PM middle sail so Ends Lat 40 39 Long 132 13

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 30th

Commenced with strong breezes from S E evening saw one whale boreed for
him to no purpose at dusk took in sail saw several ships in sight doing nothing
middle & latter part calm saw 3 ships saw 10 whales so Ends
Brought 2 tierce of Beef Long 131 37 E Lat 40 37 N
& 2 cag of Butter

Remarks On Board Thursday May 31st

Commenced with very light airs from S E steering to N E saw nothing
at dusk shortened sail middle & latter part fine weather steering to N E
at 1 PM saw the land bearing 50 miles East at 4 PM headed to N E so Ends

Long 130 46 E Lat 40 48 N

Remarks On Board Friday June 1st 1849

Commenced with fine breezes from N E heading to E N saw several
& commenced at dusk double reef the top sail heading E thick & raining
sail in sight middle part thick latter part fine weather saw 2 whales
chased no go - 9 ships in sight

Lat 41 21 N

Long 131 30 E

Remarks On Board Saturday June 2^d 1849

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. spoke St. George
House middle & latter part fog saw 3 ships at 11 AM set all sail
steering E.S.E. Ends clear Long 133 05 E. Lat 41 32 N

Remarks On Board Sunday June 3^d 1849

Commenced with light breeze from N. steering E.S.E. St. George in company
saw nothing at dusk took in sail middle & latter part calm
and foggy several ships in sight saw no whales do Ends

Remarks On Board Monday June 4th 1849

Commenced with light calms heading to E. caught 2 seals at dusk short tacked
Ends with fog & light breeze from W. steering to E.

Long 133 25 East Lat. 41 48

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 5th 1849

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. steering to E. saw Phoenix
& friends of New London at dusk short tacked sail heading to E.C. Brecht
at dusk of Brecht middle & latter part mostly foggy spoke the globe of N. Bee fore
and a barrel of flour Ends pleasant & ships in sight Lat 41 46 N
Brecht & necessity of Fibers Long 133 30 E.

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 6th

Commenced with fine weather saw nothing at 4 PM thick fog heading
to N.E. since E. at dusk short tacked sail middle & latter part variable
at day light made all sail at 8 AM in close reef main top sail spoke
Henry Thompson of New London have two blowing strong from W. &
ship heading N. saw the land bearing N.W. 10 miles distant
do Ends Long per Bar 133 45 Lat 41 56 N

Remarks On Board Thursday June 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from W. at 4 PM moderates set fore top
sail & cleared N.E. & E. at dusk took in sail & head to O.C. middle & latter part
moderate gale blowing two spoke Moterum Power 2300 lbs do Ends
steering to S.E. Long Lat 42 16

Remarks On Board Friday June 8th

Commenced with fine weather steering in for the Land at 4 PM saw
whales & took one along side cut head throat & lips laid by middle
& latter part fine at 8 AM finished cutting & stood in shore boiling 20 Ends
& ships in sight 2 boiling

Lat 42 19 N

Long 134 50 E

Remarks On Board Saturday June 9th 1849

Commenced with fine weather winds backing steering in shore saw whales did not
have at dusk took in sail heading V.E. wind E.S.E. thick fog employed hauling mauls
part fine tiller some fog, chased whales ends boiling & setting up shoals
Long, 134 to 2 E. Latt 42 25-

Remarks On Board Sunday June 10th 1849

Commenced with fog employed hauling at dusk shorted sail & ships in sight
middle & latter part variable at 9 A.M. finished hauling commenced
showing down whale turned up 100 lbs several ships in sight
spoke the Freckentas of Esbury Ends with fog chased whales

Land 25 miles to Northward - Latt N. 13

Remarks On Board Monday June 11th 1849

Commenced with fog heading off shore chased whales at dusk took in
sail middle part light air latter part strong breeze saw nothing
finished showing down so Ends Latt 42 19 -

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 12th 1849

Commenced with strong breeze chased whales got nothing spoke
William Thompson Ellis 25.00 took in sail & middle & latter part
fine weather saw no whales employed setting up shoals so Ends

Latt 42 46

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 13th

Commenced with strong breeze from W. heading in shore at 3 P.M.
saw whales & great number of whales lowered could not fasten at
dusk shorted sail & standing off and on for the night middle & latter
part fine lowered streamer chased about 20 whales could not strike so Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday June 14th

Commenced with thick & raining chasing whales at dusk took in sail
heading V.E. land 10 miles to the N.W. middle & latter part thick
gale laying the so Ends

Latt 42 28

Remarks On Board Friday June 15th 1849

Commenced with fresh gales from W. laying the head in shore at 8 PM
 spoke the ship at New Bedford 18 months out 600 middle part. fine letter
 just been received saying whales in company with 172 hips & struck last whales
 & boiling, got nothing to end Long 134° 55' E. Lat 42° 36'

Remarks On Board Saturday June 16th

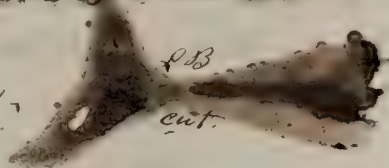
Commenced with strong breeze from N. W. running off and on shore sheering whales
 at dusk took in sail heading off shore middle & latter part
 fine weather at daylight made sail seen whales lowered 1st Boat struck
 one took him along side of 6. Ends



Long 134° 59' Lat 42° 40' N

Remarks On Board Sunday June 17th

Commenced with fine weather employed cutting whale finished
 at 4 PM lowered for whales & Boat struck whale round & round -
 cut from him in 2 days middle & latter part the same
 commenced boiling to end Long 135° 48' Lat 42° 35'



Remarks On Board Monday June 18th

Commenced with thick fog winds from N. E. at dusk set watch heading
 N. E. & E. middle & latter part moderate at daylight sheered up main sail
 saw in whales employed boiling & setting up hooks to end Long 135° 00' Lat 42° 32'

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 19th

Commenced with fine weather several ships in sight doing nothing at dusk
 set the watch. calm middle part clear later part fog & light air from N
 finished boiling commenced stowing down to end No Letter steering East

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 20th

Commenced with thick fog winds N. W. steering E. finished stowing down
 run down to 1/2 at dusk took in sail middle part thick fog latter part
 rather clear steering N. E. along shore about in sight No Ends
 whales in sight

Lat 43° 09' N
 Long 135° 20' E

Remarks On Board Thursday June 21st 1848

Commenced with fine weather wind S.W. lowered for whales & hauled back struck but did not bring 1 spall got above at 4 P.M. lowered again & no success at dusk took in sail & made port clear latter part of lowered in the morning for whales to no purpose Ends repairing at Boat
 Lett 43 25 by Dr.

Remarks On Board Friday June 22nd

Commenced with thick fog winds W steering N.E. & at 6 P.M. took in sail middle part for latter part fog & calm a number of whales close to the ship too foggy to lower for them & the topsails Ends with thick fog
 No Lett. by Reckoning 13 35 N
 Long. 135 50 E.

Remarks On Board Saturday June 23rd

Commenced with thick fog at 4 P.M. light up lowered 2 Boats to Lene a whale for some on board several whales around a dusk took in sail & heading E winds N.W. middle part the same latter part strong & winds & heavy weather set double reef topsails cruising employed cutting over water east so Ends
 Long. of Ship by Land. 136 20 E. 137 11 13 E very per. Lett 43 41

Remarks On Board Sunday June 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from E. circling saw 1 Right whale & 2 fin backs saw a carcass at dusk took in sail middle & latter part middle & latter part mostly fog saw 2 whales lowered for them went on Boat & did not start to Ends with fog
 No Lett. 2 am

Remarks On Board Monday June 25th

Commenced with fog & light airs from E. steering N.E. at dusk shot the sail to haul in & double reef topsails & jib middle & latter part thick fog winds shifted to N.E. at midnight headed to E. & E. at 8 A.M. near a ship to S.W. so Ends No Long
 Lett No Bo by Reckoning 13 45

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 26th

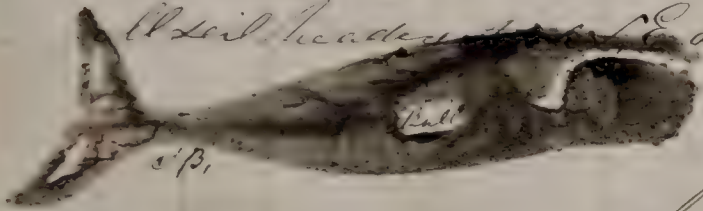
Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. & thick fog ship heading to E. by the wind under double reef topsails at 4 P.M. took in fore & close reef main middle part the same latter part rain with E fresh gale so Ends
 Ship head to W.E. winds more Easterly. No Lett page to be 42 25
 No Long

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 27th 1848
 Commenced with light breezes from E. & which by heading to N.E.
 laying too middle part & later the same saw several whales at
 daylight to foggy to lower for them & ends no lett.
 at out of molasses

Remarks On Board Thursday June 28th
 Commenced with thick fog at P.M. winds hawt to S.E. & vessel ship
 heading E. laying too fitted fore spencer gaff at 6 P.M. set fore spencer
 in the fog under close reef main. set spencer & stayed
 middle & latter part. same rain & fog it started made all sail saw several
 whales lowered for one to no purpose gave it up so Ends
 No. Lat by Dr. 43 40 N
 No Long Dr. 136 53 E

Remarks On Board Friday June 29th

Commenced with rain & fog, winds E. heading to S.E. & double reef
 the topsails at 11 P.M. rain howls up saw nothing at dusk till in sail
 middle & latter part moderate & hazy with some rain at daylight made
 all sail headed E. at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered struck & killed one
 took him to the ship & ending 137 10 Lat 43 48



Remarks On Board Saturday June 30th
 Commenced with hazy weather winds S.E. employed cutting whale saw a
 great number of whales about dusk set watch commenced boiling middle
 & latter part moderate breezes thick fog from daylight untill 10 A.M.
 clears up whales in sight but too far off to lower ends pleasant
 employed boiling
 Lat 43 49 Long 137 04 E

Remarks On Board Sunday July 1st 1849

Commenced with calm & baffling air saw several whales & under
 off at dusk closed down the topsails middle & latter part light air from S.E.
 saw one whale could not strike him ends pleasant Long 137 00 Lat 43 50
 sailing

Remarks On Board Monday July 2nd 1849

Commenced with light air from S.E. heading to N.E. employed boiling at dusk
 hawt red sail middle part. great latter part rain & fog winds S.E.
 finished boiling at daylight whale turned up 100 lbs commenced
 stowing down so Ends

Lat No 43

Long No 137

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 3rd 1849.

Commenced with light airs from N^W & E. Ship heading to N^E thick with some rain employed stowing down middle & latter part of main sail & some rain pushed stowing down close reef main top sail & fore sail & so Ends -

Left N^o B^y -

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 4th 1849.

Commenced with fresh gales from N^E laying too heading to E^N thick with some rain middle part wind shifted to W^N blows strong at 9 AM set double reef top sail & saw several whales going much to leeward - stuck and reef that No go - so Ends clear weather

Left 43:45 Long 137-04

Remarks On Board Thursday July 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from W^N coming off and on the wind - one sail in sight at 4 PM calm broke out a cask of Bread at dusk double reef steering N^E wind O^E middle part wind shifted to E^N E. blows strong latter part heading O^E at 7 AM took in fore top sail Ends with moderate gales & thick weather employed setting up shrouds & so Left by B

Remarks On Board Friday July 6th

Commenced with moderate gales from N^E laying too heading to W^N employed setting up shrouds middle & latter part the same at daylight set double reef top sails were ship heading to N^W employed regulating between decks filling pipes with water & so Ends

Left N^o B^y by R. 44-00

Remarks On Board Saturday July 7th

Commenced with more moderate weather & cloudy at 7 PM saw Land bearing N^W by W saw one Right whale took in sail at dusk middle part & latter fine weather for whaling & stood in shore at 9 AM saw whales chased to N^o purpose & Ends heading off shore S^E Level about 2 miles Dis -

Left 43:48

Remarks On Board Sunday July 8th

Commenced with light airs from E^N at 4 PM lowered for a whale & Boat struck & killed one took him along side hooked on him for the night middle part calm latter part light breezes from N^E at 5 AM commenced cutting whale finished at 8 made sail & so Ends

Left by B^y -

Long purchase



Remarks On Board Monday July 9th 1849

Commenced with light breeze from N.E. & weather standing off
and the Land at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales lowered missed one at dusk double reef
the topsails heading off E.N.E. finished repairing waist Boat maulle & latter part
by commenced boiling employed cutting g. pipes &c. Ends in 136 1/2 Lat 43 29.

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 10th 1849

Commenced with light air & fog ship heading to N.E. & E by the wind at
4 P.M. coaled upon shipworks at dusk hauled sail maulle & latter part
mostly fog at daylight made sail commenced boiling heading to
Eastward said & great number of pinbacks &c. Ends

Lat. N. 43.

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 11th 1849

Commenced with N.E. winds & passing fog saw two Right whales lowered
for one to no purpose at dusk shortened sail heading to N.E. maulle part,
strong E winds latter part the same at 4 P.M. took in sail employed Boiling
to Ends Lat 43 30 N.

Remarks On Board Thursday July 12th

Commenced with moderate gale from N.E. ship heading to N.E. & W
finished boiling at dusk maulle & latter part strong N.E. winds at
daylight commenced towing down & hoed off the main hatch put down
50 lbs &c. Ends Lat 43 23 Long 136 18 E

Remarks On Board Friday July 13th Commenced with N.E. winds

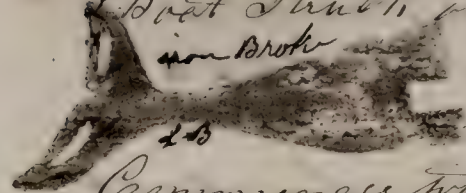
at 1 P.M. made sail heading to E. at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales lowered for him
at dusk took in sail Land in sight to N.W. 25 miles Dist maulle & latter
part mostly calm saw whales lowered started No go one sail in sight
Lat 43 06 N.

Remarks On Board Saturday July 14th

Commenced with baffling air saw whales lowered started No go -
at dusk calm shortened sail maulle & latter part fog &
calm spoke Barrow Arm of the harbor 3 1/4 m. on the out 22 m.
the last this season &c. Ends Lat N. 43.

Remarks On Board Monday July 15th 1849

Commences with light breeze & fog saw several whales but none were
did not lower at dark headed to NW middle part lashed to E at day light
saw whales several times too foggy to do much started at several
Boat struck one iron broke but whale so Enslaved 136° 20' Lat by Reel 43° 10'



Remarks On Board Monday July 16th 1849

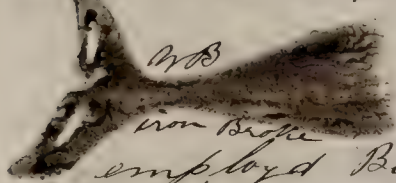
Commences with light airs from N & some clear weather chasing a whale
missed one at dusk shorted sail whales in sight middle & latter part
mostly fog & plenty of whales in sight lowered at 10 AM took a whale
got him along side of Encls



Lat 42° 51'
Long 136° 20'

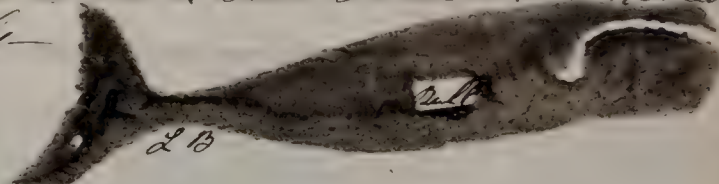
Remarks On Board Tuesday July 17th

Commences with light breeze from NW fog employed cutting at
in sight at dark set watch commenced boiling middle & latter part
fine employed from 6 AM boiling & mauling Boat struck one took
line W Boat struck one iron broke so Encls



Remarks On Board Wednesday July 18th

Commences with fine weather winds SW
employed Boiling & cutting up shooks at 1 PM lowered Boat struck 1 whale
took him along side made him fast for the night
middle part clear latter part foggy
employed cutting finished at noon
employed Boiling & ships in sight one cutting



Lat 42° 51'

Remarks On Board Thursday July 19th

Commences with fog
at 2 PM clears up winds NW employed stowing down & boiling
middle & latter part fog employed boiling & stowing down saw
several ships so Encls

Remarks On Board Friday July 20th

Commences with light breeze & some fog from E & broke the track
of New Bedford sail in sight middle & latter part fog stowing
down at noon clears up some one sailing sight
saw no whales so Encls No Lat hence in sight

Remarks On Board Saturday, July 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from W. W. employed at 6 PM
hauled to E. employed hauling middle & latter part fresh breeze
finished hauling at 10 PM employed stowing down & sail in sight
spoke the ship Hammett of New Bedford 2900 bbls so Ends
Long 136 40 E. Lat 43 26

Remarks On Board Sunday, July 22^d

Commences with fine breeze from W. Steering along shore to N.E.
saw nothing at dusk shortened sail heading to E.S.E. middle & latter
part fine weather saw nothing steering in for the land

Lat 43 45
Long 13

Remarks On Board Monday, July 23^d - Commences with

fine weather saw one whale going north to E. stood in shore until
5 PM spoke Midas of New Bedford shortened sail & boat off for the
night middle & latter part fine weather E. employed stowing down
down so Ends 6 ships in sight no one whaling land in sight
Lat 43 38 N

Remarks On Board Tuesday, July 24th Commences
with fine weather wind W. ship steering to N.E. by O all hands
employed stowing down at dusk shortened sail middle & latter
part fine weather saw 2 ships & no whales steering to N.W.

Long 138 10 E. Lat 44 10 N
43 44 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday, July 25th 1847

Commences with fine weather steering to N.W. until 5 PM shot in
shot by hauled up East under 2 top sails jib & main top gallant sail
middle & latter winds N.E. stood in shore saw nothing saw fog

Remarks On Board Thursday, July 26th 1847 - Lat 44 23
Commences with fresh breeze from N.E. stood to N.W. at 4 PM saw 2 whales
lowered to 2 top sails shortened sail to 2 top sails middle & latter part
steering South weather the same saw no whales so Ends

Lat 43 16
Long 137 =

Remarks On Board Friday July 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. all sail set steering North by weather
at 6 PM. saw a ship whaling shortened sail to main topsail middle part the same
latter part clear saw two ships some chasing whales some boiling saw
2 whales to Ends

Lat. 42° 42' 43" N. Long. 137° 04'

Remarks On Board - Saturday July 28th

Commenced with light airs from N. steering to O. lowered for one whale to
No purpose at dusk shortened sail middle & latter part fine saw 2 whales
chased to N. purpose 12 ships in sight to Ends

Lat. 42° 30' N. Long. 137° 04'

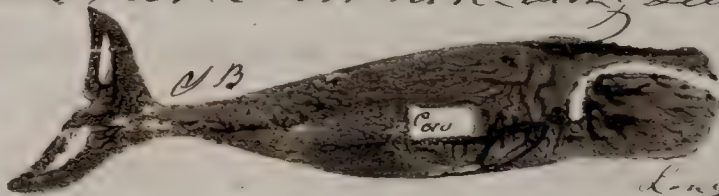
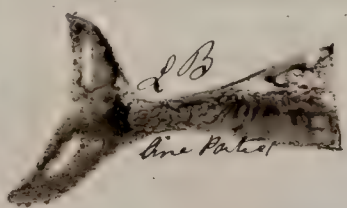
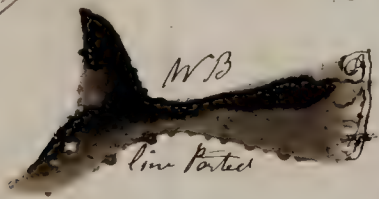
Remarks On Board Sunday July 29th Commenced with light

breffing breezes saw 2 whales chased then to N. purpose at dusk took in
heading to N. 12 ships in sight 4 boiling middle & latter part fine weather
chasing whales to Ends

Lat. 42° 25' N. Long. 137° 04'

Remarks On Board Monday July 30th

Commenced with fine weather chasing whales W Boat struck 1st whale
some on Board at dusk middle & latter part the same at daylight saw
whales lowered & Boat struck on parted line lost him at 9 AM lowered
again O Boat struck one saved him took him along side hooked on
got dinner to Ends



Lat. 42° 32'

Long. 137° 20'

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 31st Commenced with fine

weather employed cutting finished at dusk commenced boiling & spoke ship
Herald Macomber made 7 whales this season middle & latter part fine employed
boiling & setting up shoals

No. B. Lat. 42° 36' N. Long. 137° 04'

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 1st 1849

Commenced with heavy weather winds P.M. employed boiling chased
whale at dusk closed up. Ends with fine weather, starboard Boat
lowered 3 times to day, got nothing sail in sight & several whales

To Ends

Long

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 2^d

Commenced with good weather employed boiling & setting up casks skimming
whales middle part rain latter fine finished boiling at Noon turned
up 2.15 bbls employed stowing down to Ends No Lett Land in sight

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 3^d

Commenced with fine weather employed stowing to wind 2 ships in sight
middle & latter part fine employed stowing saw several ships. No whales
to Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 4th Lett 42 40-

Commenced with fine weather employed stowing down finished at sun
set whale stowed 200 bbls middle & latter part fresh breeze from Eth at 10.15
spoke Barge Howland 4 months and 200 bbls No Ends employed stowing
away whales Lett

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 5th 1841

Commenced with fresh breeze from Eth saw a whale lowered for them O.B.
went on to enquired him where Boat at was to look in saw 3 ships in
sight Ends with fine weather employed mending Boat Lett 42 19-

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 6th

Thruout these twenty four hours fine weather 3 ships in sight
... chased whale first part Ends employed cutting over rotten cask

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 7th Lett 42 26

Commenced with light air from Wth saw several carcasses steering to N.E.
middle & latter part fine weather saw fin backs on sail in sight
No Ends Lett 43 02

Long per chain 137.44-

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 8

Commenced with fine breeze from Eth heading to Eth at 4.0 pm
spoke Barge Casper of Liverpool 3 months and 1400 bbls middle
& latter part fine weather saw nothing No Ends heading to Eth
rang per chain 138.34 Lett 42 37

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 9th 1841

Commenced with pleasant weather cruising middle & latter part
fresh breeze from N.E. steering by 4.0 pm saw one whale
No Ends Lett 42 34-

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. steering V^g W. at 4 PM spoke the Friends of New London & whales this season at dusk took in sail & at daylight made sail and whales chased to no purpose run off to the N. by 10 PM

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 11th

So Ends Lett 41 55

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. employed chasing whales missed one at dusk down to reef the topsails middle & latter part moderate gales at daylight boreed for whales no go at 7 AM took in sail & at 10 PM Ends Lett 41 55

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 12th Commenced with moderate gales from N.E. laying too much close reef main topsail broke out provision at dusk were ship set openers heading to E. middle & latter part more moderate made sail and finbacks So Ends

Long per chron 137:11 E Lett 41 54 N

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 13th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. voying sail to get to N.E. saw one sail & finbacks at dusk close reef the topsails heading E. middle & latter part the same latter more moderate. sail & dead whale So Ends

Lett. 42 02

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 14th

Commenced with good weather since N.E. chasing whales missed one at dusk took sail heading to E. & 3 sail in sight middle & latter part fine weather sail & a great number of finbacks & sail.

Ends steering to Westward

Lett. 42 00 N
Long 136 45 E by Ape

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading to N.E. at dusk shorted sail & put ships head to E. by the wind & sail in sight middle & latter part the same & sail in sight & hailing So Ends No Lett

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 16th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. all prudent sail set at dusk took in sail & saw finbacks middle & latter part the same exchanged signals with a ship hailing saw & caught many finbacks Ends heading to E.

Lett 41 06
Long 137 47 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 17th 1849

Commenced with more moderate weather wind S.W. & on tail in sight at dusk double reef the topsails heading to E & middle & latter part fine weather heading to E & S.W. Sulphur bottoms

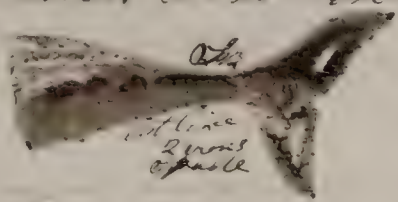
Long 138° 10' East Lat 41° 11' North

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 18th 1849

Commenced with fair weather wind S.W. & heading to S.W. & S. chased sulphur bottoms middle & latter part the same & ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 19th Long 138° 10' E Lat 41° 25' N

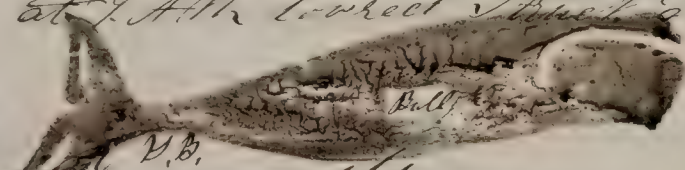
Commenced with fresh breeze from E & S.W. & rain & sea fog light & haze at dusk took in sail heading to S.W. middle & latter part some fog till 10 AM when sails lowered & Boat struck last line & 2 irons No Ends



Lat 42° 14'

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 20th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from E & S.W. employed chasing & killing several ships in sight at dusk double reefed heading to E & S.W. middle & latter part fine at 9 AM lowered & struck & Whale North by along side No Ends



Lat No 03

Remarks On Board Tuesday 21st

Commenced with heavy weather employed cutting spoke ship N.P. Johnson of old spring 12 30 AM finished cutting took in sail commenced heaving in middle & latter part fog with rain winds South ship head E.W. No Ends One sail in sight

Lat No 03

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 22nd 1849

Commenced with fog & W winds employed backing spoke ship S.W. & on tail 20 miles chased one whale middle & latter part severe rain cooled down at 10 AM cleared up & started to work Ends clear wind S.W. & S.W.

Long 138° 18' E Lat 42° 21' N

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 23rd

Commenced with fine weather winds N.W. & ship heading to S.W. 3 miles in sight middle & latter part fine at daylight finished heaving commenced towing after haul No Ends

Lat 42° 11'

Long 138° 20' East

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 24th

Commenced with calm employed stowing down at dusk cleared down the topsails and O.D. middle & latter part - fine finished stowing down & sail in light whole stowed down 90 lbs - at Ends Long 139:00 Lat 42 16 N.

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 25th

Commenced with fine weather heading to N^W saw nothing at dusk heading to E. winds O.D. middle & latter part fine weather saw nothing heading N^W & E.

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 26th Lat. 42:30

Commenced with fine weather winds E. heading to N^W saw nothing at dusk took in light sails middle & latter part, fine at 8 AM looked heading N^W. Saw one porpoise 30 Ends

Lat 42 38 Long 139 30

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 27th

Commenced with fine weather winds E. & E. ship heading to N^W all sail set. Saw fin backs at dusk started sail middle & latter part - fine weather saw no whales at 11 AM looked ship heading to N^W. Lat. 42 33

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 28th

Commenced with fine weather winds E. & E. heading to N^W by the winds at dusk took in sail middle & latter part fresh breezes at daylight made all sail heading N^W - main top sail bent & new one 30 Ends

Lat by Bar 43 37 N.
Long of ship 135 40 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 29th

Commenced with strong breeze & fog from N^W took in light sails double reefed topsails at 3 PM saw the land & breakers on the lee bow 1 mile off bearing N^W by N ship heading N^W by N. vessel ship heading off shore to the N^W by E at 6 PM took in sail middle & latter part - strong breeze cruising saw nothing at Ends reading at 10 Lat. 43:31 N.

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 30th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S^W at 2 PM started to the N^W at 4 PM in topsails & sail main sail middle & latter part fine sail fin back ship heading to N^W 30 Ends employed cutting and old cash.

Lat 43 01 N.

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 31st

Commenced with light air from E ship heading to S at sun
set took in light sails land in sight in the N. W. by 6 to 15 miles Dist
middle 8 to 10 fathoms light air S by E ends 4. 12 10

Remarks On Board Saturday September 1st 1849

Commenced with fine weather winds N.W. ship heading to S. by E
at sunset took in light sails middle 8 to 10 fathoms the same
made out all the water in fore haul & hauled down
so ends heading to S. by E 4. 12 24

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 2^d 1849

Commenced with light air from N.W. lowered for humpbacks to N
purpose middle 8 fathoms heading to S. by E all sail set. middle at
P. M. saw a junk steering E. by E. Ends with winds N.E. hauled up E. by E.
Long for lanes of Moon & Star at times 137-30. E. Lett Bad. P. 42 15.

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 3^d

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. & hazy weather heading to E. by E
by the wind commenced standing haul watches middle part 8 fathoms
the same winds more Easterly so ends long 138 40 E. Lett 41 23

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 4th

Commenced with light winds from E. heading to S. by E. at 6 P.M.
tacked to N. E. & junk in sight middle 8 fathoms the same
at 7 A.M. tacked to N. W. saw funbacks ends repairing sails
O Lett 41 24.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 5th

Commenced with fresh breeze from E. heading to S. by E. at dusk
tacked to N. E. & junk in sight middle 8 fathoms the same
ends heading to E. by E. Lett 41 18

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. ship heading to E. by the wind and spoke Howland 14 months out. 2200 - middle & latter part of the same at daylight saw land in the East the coast of Japan looked to be until 10 A.M. close to the island of Kaimo and by E. and by a beating in to Matsima Straits. Long per chron 143-43 E, Lat. 41-15 N Long per Land 139-40

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. bearing & hauling ship heading to N.E. by the wind Howland in sight at 6 PM took in light sails at 7. Kaimo bore N. 20 miles distant straits N.E. by E. middle part. Strong breeze kept the topsails passed the Howland - No land

Lat 41-26

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from E.N.E. carrying all present sail beating into the straits middle & latter part much the same as ends Long per chron 144-14. Long per ship 139-32 Lat by B. 41-23

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 9th

Commenced with more moderate breezes from N.E. at 2 PM wind shifted NW steered N.E. by E. for entrance of straits of Vangar at dusk the island Kaimo bearing E. by N. distant 6 miles Howland in sight in the N.E. middle part by the wind from N.E. at daylight came in a breeze of Matsima town a number of pinks crossing the straits latter part baffling breezes a strong tide in our favour setting the ship to E. at dusk judge to be 25 miles in to the straits Lat by B. 41-32 N Howland in sight when topsails down

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 10th

Commenced with light airs from N.W. at 2 PM wind veered to E. by E. carrying 4 some rain employed working ship to East all sail set at 4 PM went ahead chain middle & latter part fresh gales for 4 rain backing across the straits N.E. at daylight judge the current had set ship 24 miles to E. by E. through the straits W. 2 Lat

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 11

Commenced with violent gales carrying close reef fore & double reef topsail working to windward through the straits middle part the sea at daylight moderates at 6 AM made all sail N.E. end of Matsima at 10 AM bearing East Long by Reflection 142-10 E Lat by Reflection 42-10 one pink in sight.

Remarks the Board Wednesday Sept. 18th

Commenced with strong breeze from E. ship heading to N.E. in the wind
at 8 AM took in light sails at 6 PM took in mizzen top sail single
reef fore & main at 8 PM made two small boats fine weather tiller
thick fog heading to W.E. all night from 10 AM strait to N.E. tried
the current found it running to N.E. apparently strong No Little by Os.

Remarks on Baird Thursday Feb 13th / 1842 by calculation 4

Commenced with light air from E. & ship heaving to N.E. at 1 P.M. tried current found it setting N.W. 11, strong at 2 P.M. calm at 5 captains tried current again found it setting N.W. by W. at 7 P.M. calm middle & latter part some light air from a N. & E. at 10 A.M. clear up found our ship about 12 miles off shore of the N.E. part of Nippon in. Lett by (B) at hour 40:18

Long 142.12 by Land
Eos/-

Remarks. On board Friday Sept 14th

Commences with calm tried the current found it setting D.W.
in shore at 4 P.M. found it setting N.E. had a light breeze from
N.E. ship heading E.V.E. at dusk judge the Land 15 miles off to D.W.
middle part calm latter part very light air from D.W. saw blackbirds
sawred for them struck & drew 8 iron bolts at noon clear up saw land
close two in A.M. found by Lett. the current had set the ship 35 miles to E.

Easterly Le Ends Long 142.45 per Chron. Lett by Bs 39 45-

Remarks On Board Saturday 21st 18th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. & clear & fairing to E by N.
all sail set. middle part fine weather latter part the same
set out waist Boat sent 110 fore by gallant yards all sail set
H. Johnson's Le. Enr. course East Long 144.00 Lat 40 16.

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 10th

Commenced with fine weather winds U.N.W. Steering East saw
timbercks middle & latter part passing specks of fog one ship in
sight 2 or 3 miles Long by Rich 147° 0' 2" Lat by Obs 42° 24' N

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 7th

Commenced with fine breeze from W. & strong E. breeze, fog squalls
at night in sight, middle & latter part fine weather watches employed at
various jobs set main top gallant, storm sail & Ensign

Ac. H. 40 44 N

Done 180 to East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 18th 1847.

Commenced with fine breeze from N.W. & clear steering E.N.E. all sail set middle & latter part strong breeze taking in & making sail as occasion requires steering E.N.E. so Ends Log 153 5.6 E Lat 40 42 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept. 19th

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. all sail set steering E.N.W. middle & latter part fine weather employed making sprayers for to bunch bone saw nothing so Ends

Lat 40 26 N
Long 157 00 E

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept. 20th

Commenced with fine breeze from N.W. steering E.N.W. all sail set clear weather middle & latter part the same employed capping bread saw Blackfish &c. Ends Log 159 20 E Lat 40 16 N

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 21st

Commenced with fine breeze from N.W. steering East all sail set saw Blackfish took a Lunar. &c. finished capping bread slowed it below middle & latter part the same employed cutting over paper for water saw nothing

Lat 40 26 N

Long 162 42 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept. 22nd

Commenced with fine breeze from N.W. steering East all sail set capping &c. brought a wire of Beef middle & latter part the same saw fin backs so Ends took a Lunar Log 165 07 Lat 40 26

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 23rd

Commenced with fine weather steering E.N.W. all sail set middle & latter part the same latter part mends haul to N.W. at 4 mends shifted suddenly to N.E. in thin sails so Ends

Lat 40 00 N
Long 167 00 E

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 24th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. & cloudy all day at 10 AM
 In PM. this weather much part winds fresh to E. &
 latter part the same heading to S.W. & E. by the wind employed
 setting up pipes & Encls Long 167 10 E Lat 39 24

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. & heading to S.W. & E.
 by the wind middle & latter part winds shifted to S.W. & E. & S.
 steering E. & S. & S.W. at day light moderate breeze
 all sail made S.W. & S. Encls set up 12 pipes

Lat 38 55 N
 Long 169 10 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. & passing winds steering
 E. & S. all sail set at 4 PM saw E sail astern commencing up with
 middle & latter part squalls coming all sail at 10 PM spoke
 same Helen Howard of Hong Kong bound to California & placed there
 with water & Encls Long 172 30 E Lat 38 10 N

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 27th 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. & passing squalls all sail
 set steering E. middle & latter part violent breezes at day light winds
 shifted to S.W. double reef at 10 AM set up 12 Encls course E. & S.
 Lat 38 03

Long 175 00 East by Reck 38 09

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 28th

Commenced with strong breezes & cloudy winds S.W. & S. ship heading
 to E. by the wind at 4 PM made all sail middle part light breezes
 from E. & S. latter part light air calm & rain to Encls & S.

Lat 37 40

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 29th

Commenced with light air calm & rain showers were happening from E to S.W.
 up standing to S.W. & E. caught a dolphin middle part violent breeze
 from S.W. accompanied with squally work in light sails & main sail
 double reef the topsails at day light moderate breeze sail & reef
 & top sail Encls with all sail set steering E. & S.

Lat 37 22
 Long 178 20 E

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 30th 1849

Commenced with strong N.W. winds & clear weather steering E. by N. all sail set at 4 P.M. winds howl forward to middle part at daylight light airs from N.W. made all sail at 10 A.M. fine breeze steering E. by N. so Ends
 the former had the appearance of the sun
 Long 179.10; E Lat 37.28

Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 1st 1849

Commenced with fine breeze from N.W. all sail set course E. by N. middle part fresh gales & squalls took in light sail left the topsails latter part the same with passing squalls making & taking in sail as occasion requires at 11 A.M. single reefed the topsails so Ends

Lat by Obs 36 48 N
 Long per chron 177 34 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 2nd 1849 -

Commenced with fresh gales & passing squalls all prudent sail set out 10 P.M. shook out reefs middle part more moderate latter part light breeze all sail set course E. by N. employed setting up jib & foresails so Ends
 Long 173.30 West Lat 36 34 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. steering E. by N. all sail set at midnight winds shifted to S.W. with rain at 8 A.M. took in light sails & ship in sight bearing E. at 10 double reefed the topsails
 Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 4th

Commenced with fresh gales & severe rain from S.W. steering E. by N. at 7 P.M. & heavy sea took in main sail & foresails and lee booms middle & latter part fresh gales & squalls from S.W. & heading to E. & ship in sight Long 172.22 West Lat 36 45

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 5th

Commenced with fresh gales from S.W. & ship heading to E. by the wind all prudent sail set one sail in sight middle & latter part more moderate at daylight made all sail heading E. by N. employed setting up jib & foresails
 Lat 36 46

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct. 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. & ship heading E. by N. the sun said nothing middle & latter part fine weather winds the same fore jib & foresails & stowed them below so Ends

Lat by Obs 35 60 N
 Long per chron 169.10 West

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct. 6th 1819 - changed the day
Commenced with fine weather, wind S.W. ship huddling S.W. for most part
by the wind saw a great number of birds middle & latter part.
moderate breeze from S.W. incident, fore sail repaired it stuck & down 104
S. P. P. M. 16th Oct West - Left 25 3/4 N.

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 17th
Commenced with light breezes from N.E. ship heading to N.E. by the wind
fair weather. 9.30 fish minute & latter part the same at 11 P.M.
lasted ship heading to S. & ends with winds E & S. ship heading
S.E. took a Lunar. Longitude 166 38 Lat 35. 00 N.
166.15 West

Remarks on Board Monday Oct. 8th

Commence with fresh breeze from N.E. haze weather all sail set heading
E.S. & S. & S.W. took in 14 jib & 2 or 3 gallant sail made 9 knots. At
strong breeze double reefed the topsails at daylight, struck and reef set
main top gallant sail & 2 Enow that I Lower B. Log 104. 26 W. Lat 35. 23

Remarks for Board Tuesday the 19th

Commenced with strong breezes from W. & E. & heavy weather steering E. N. E. with single reef & main top gallant set at 4 P.M. wind shifted suddenly to North with heavy rain but in main top gallant set & steering East. Middle & bottom part of sails torn in fore top gallant, main sail & jib fore sail & some of rig by main sail & stored E. N. E. Crew with strong breezes & passing squalls
 Long 153; of N. W. Lat. 34 40. N. E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct. 10th

Commenced with fresh gales from N. by E. steering O by E & all
brudent sail set. Middle part of latter moderate. All sail set and bent
it repaired it here in the Evening. Long 152. 11. Lat 23 45 South

Remarks In Board Thursday Oct. 11th

Commenced with light air & rain & hazy from N. W. course E. S. E. all-
day. Middle of latter part fine weather employed landline Bore on
tail in sight

Let 32 1/2

Aug. 16 1:12 W.

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 12th

Commences with fine weather - steering E. by S. all sail set off ship Marcia of New Bedford - Elision master 2400 lbs. middle & latter part - small to back rain - sails hauled to the ends fitted new jib sheets & fathoms long
 Long 158:00 Lat No 33 1/2 Re 3200

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct. 13th

Commences with strong V. W. winds & squally with fog single reef the foreails at dusk 7 PM double reef - middle part lightening with rain squalls latter part squally taking in & making sail as occasion requires at noon winds shifted suddenly to N.W. with a severe squall took up a fore sail
 Lat 31 1/2 Re 3150

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 14th

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. & severe squalls double reef - took in jib & main sail steering S.E. at 4 PM took in main & set main sail Marcia in sight middle part - squally latter part baffling steering S.E. by E
 Long 157 45 W Lat 30 15 N

Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 15th

Commences with light baffling breezes from N.W. steering S.E. by E in company with Marcia & made with her middle part - light breezes from V.W. - latter part strong breezes Marcia in sight - mended old main sail bent new one No Ends
 Lat 29 15 N Long 156:23 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from V.W. ship heaving to V.E. by the wind took in light sail & main topsail at 4 PM middle & latter part light & baffling at 7 PM mended main - of gallant sail bent another repaired the one mended made it smaller so Ends
 Lat No 28 1/2 Re 25 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct. 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from V.E. & W. baffling with passing ship heading to V.E. by the wind - middle & latter part the same saw nothing employed ripping up an old main topsail & took a ship heading to V.E.
 Lat 27:31 N Long 154 1/4 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 18th

Commenced with light baffling air & spruce a howers from N.W. & N.E. at 10 AM
 heaved to E. & middle & latter part of the air & baffling employed repairing
 fore top sail & ends. Long 154 13 N. Lat 27 25 S

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 19th

Commenced with baffling breezes from N.W. & clear weather repaired fore
 top sail & sent it middle & latter part of the air & calm employed at
 drying & bundling some 200 packages 80 bundles of paper Bone
 and 16 of South Sea Bone sent up main royal mast & ends -

Lat 27 10 North
 Long 134 43 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 20th

Commenced with light airs from E. with fine weather ship heading to
 N.W. middle part the same latter part fine breezes from E. & E.
 came south all sail set employed in breaking out stores & wetter & drying
 Bone took a Lunar Observation one sail in sight

Lat 26 25

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 21st

Commenced with fine breezes from E. & steering South finished fore
 the down 4 bundles sent up main royal yard set sail middle & latter part
 fine weather steering N.W. & saw nothing

Lat 26 39 North
 Long 134 20 West

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 22nd

Commenced with fine weather steering N.W. & E. all sail set winds
 East middle & latter part the same saw nothing employed washing
 ship & ends several men got the senroy

Long per spec 136 04 W. Lat 22 37

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 23rd

Commenced with fine weather & light trade winds from East steering
 N.W. & E. all sail set finished washing ship in side

middle part & latter fine weather at day light made the Island of
 Waiheke at 1/2 hour at 1/2 for Waiheke steering N.W. Moroto bearing
 N.W. 3/4 miles distant at 8 AM saw Waiheke bearing N.W. by 1/2

Long 137 25 W. Lat 21 36 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 24th

Commenced with light breezes from E. & clear all sail set starting W. N. by N. for the E. end of Wahoo sent up for royal mast & got anchors off the Board
Hut chains at 8 PM lay to for the night & latter part fine weather at daylight
Start in for the Harbour in company with Gen. Howland several ships going in
Returning out at 10 AM laying off anchor so Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 25th

Commenced with clear weather with fresh flows of wind off the land
At 1 PM came to anchor in 14 fathoms water out side Honolulu harbour
Capt went on shore at 2 ship struck a drift shore up the anchor made &
board off on on at 4 PM came to anchor in 27 fathoms within 65 fathoms chain
out passage in to harbour bearing N. W. by compass one mile & set the watch
at dark set watch middle & latter part the same so Ends

(Friday)

Remarks On Board ~~Friday~~ Oct 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes & clear & ships went in the harbour 4
came out several came to anchor side middle & latter part, strong breezes
could not get in to day several ships came too out side to day 2
Capt Hallway on shore so Ends

(Saturday)

Remarks On Board ~~Saturday~~ Oct 27th

Commenced with strong breezes from N. E. laying too anchor out side employed
scrapping ship - at dusk went out chain to 15 fathoms middle & latter part
the same still laying out side employed fitting main topmast

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 28th

Commenced with fine weather employed about 9 minutes for
choice to go in side the harbour middle & latter part fine at sun
rise hope short. Pilot came off made sail took the anchor & boat in
to the harbour but set in 5 fathoms water 15 fathoms chain out
and one watch on shore on liberty so Ends watch came off at sun

Remarks On Board Oct 29th

Throughout these twenty four hours variable weather some rain at
times the anchor hauled in nearer to the town moored ship in
fathoms water 2 anchors down 35 fathoms sheet 4. set on S. E.

Remarks on Board Oct 30th 1848

Commenced with fine weather sent on shore 23 men for water
middle & latter part fine weather filled 44 pipes & bot them on
Board. Ut Ends

Remarks on Board Oct 31st

Commenced with fine weather shipped our ^{Mr} Bone on board the ship
Hentrell of Boston Chaswick master, 116 Bundles Marked Bx Bone &
Numbers from 1 to 116 - 16 Bundles of Bone marked W. Weight in all 8530
one of ~~the~~ ^{the} fine weather employed taking on board water
flocking & various other jobs at 11 AM. part the crew sent on shore for
the Evening all came on board Ut Ends

Nov. 1st 1849

Shoary employed sending down main topmast sent up a
new pulley on at dusk crew sent on shore all came off - at
9 PM Nov 3rd 1849

Two by breezes employed fitting rigging sent up main topsail
yard & watch on shore on liberty all came off at 9 PM at 2

Nov 4th fine weather employed fitting rigging sending up
top gallant mast & yard showing down water at 1 PM on
shore

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 5th Commenced with
fine weather watch on shore on liberty came off in the
evening

Nov 6th 1849

Fine weather employed painting, beating out bread & flour
old 14 lbs to ship champion & liberty

Nov 7th 1849

Fine weather, employed painting & getting off weather
sent main topsail & set of ships going to sea at day ^{one watch} on shore

Nov 8th 1849

Mostly showery with strong breezes one watch on shore on liberty sold
all the of Bristol to ship Mrs Thompson of New Bedford

Nov 9th Fine weather sold to ship Liverpool & went to

There one watch on shore & a private on shore over his time

William Dear Ship Mercury of Wrentham was

here commenced about midnight all mat & there

Arthur Day, ~~Proctor~~ Nov 9th 1819

Fine weather finished refitting ship one watch on shore so all came on board.

Monday Saturday Nov 18th Fine weather nothing to do this morning.
William Richards boremost hand gave to me a letter for Capt Hathaway
which I gave to him after receiving the letter I called him aft & asked him if
he had written the letter himself. He said that he did write it & stated that
he did so because he did not want all to know what he said at 10 AM Capt came on board
and that Richards put in double rations after putting him in irons Francis Johnson
came aft & refused to do duty in the ship Capt Hathaway asked me to put handcuffs
on him I did so William Richards acknowledged to Capt Hathaway in my presence
that he had said he would take Capt Hathaway's life if he weighed anchor and
took him to sea in the ship.

you procure Bread & butter for Dinner & supper. Ed clerk put them in the run for
Safety

Monday Nov 12th 1849

Commenced with fine weather 7 men went on shore on
Liberty all came off but 4 - gave the prisoners Regad & better
to dark put them in the river - Samuel Brooks Frank Bustin Anne Smith
Tuesday - Monday Jan 13th 1849 (Disputed)

Tuesday Monday Jan 13th 1849

Commenced with fine weather at 10 AM. Took Mission on board.
The U.S. Ship Com. Prebel Lt. Mc' Glen Commander for Punishment
Wm. Richards Esq. 4 Dox likes Francis Redman 2 Dox by Ord of said Commander
in presence of the U.S. Consul Capt. Stetham & Dept of his ships company
& then were delivered to the charitys on shore. These shoes & clothings
were delivered to the Consul. I discharged the mate.

Remarks Ok Boerl Nov 15th 1849

Fine weather employed Discharging & Shipping men Discharged
3rd mate got off some poles pined & getting off recruits raised
on board 4 men that shipped here at 10 AM. anchored took 12 boats
anchor & Eng Ship 2nd mate & 3rd mate 2nd Miron F. Linton 3rd Miller

Remarks on Board Nov^r 1869.

Commenced with fine weather winds N.E. at 1 P.M. took the anchored one
the crowd at 3 P.M. pilot came on board made hail & stood out side to left
and on for the night. Stowed aboard anchor double reef the topsails &c
at 7 P.M. Diamond hill bearing N by E 4 miles Dist. Captain & one Brewster
shore for the night made & latter part fine weather at 9 P.M. at
shore at 10 ran close in among the shipping and saw 2 boats
came off shore up U.C.C. made all sail & stood on
at dusk lost sight

Remarks On Board ~~Thursday~~ Friday Nov 16th 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. ship steering N.E. all sails set at dusk but sight of the land bearing S.W. chose watches middle & latter part the same employed setting boats & cutting ponies steering N by E. No Ends shipped & Frenchman that I alone saw on board

Remarks On Board ~~Friday~~ Saturday Nov 17th

Commenced with fresh trades from E. all sails set steering S. employed getting ready for a haul midday & latter part the same all sails set course South employed breaking out water & setting house No Ends

Lat 17° 26' N
Long 158° 20' W

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 18th 1849

Commenced with strong trades course South employed putting cutter gear & breaking out small stores midday & latter part strong strong breezes & some rain Long 158° 45' W Lat 15° 10' N

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 19th 1849

Commenced with strong trades from E. carrying all sail course N cloudy & some rain. 2^d mate sick off duty has bin for 4 days middle & latter part squally with rain employed putting cutting gear Mr. Norton some better No Ends Lat 12° 42'

Long 159° 20'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 20th

Commenced with strong trades with severe squalls steering N by E prudent sail set midday & latter the same saw nothing Mr. Norton the same No Ends Long 159° 40' W Lat 10° 21' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 21st

Commenced with strong breezes from E. & passing squalls taking in making sail as occasion requires carried away fore & aft and back in place of middle & latter part squally & baffling with severe rain & some hail No Ends

Lat 9° 13' N
Long 160° 00' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 22nd 1849

Commences with light baffling air from E. with rain & cloudy at 7 AM. strong squalls from N.E. took in top gallant sail & latter part light air & calm employed at fitting rigging & sent up main royal yards

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 23rd Lett 9 48.5

Commences with light air from N.E. ship heading to W. & N. by the wind. Saw nothing middle & latter part the same with more rain. Caught 2 eels of water. Mr. Norton some better so Ends

Took 2 Lunar Obs by per. Lunar

Lett. by Dr. 8.20.5
Long

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 24th

Commences with light breezes from E.N.E. all sail set steering N. E. chose back crew put out St. Paul. middle part moderate breezes & clear latter baffling with rain. So Ends Long

Lett. 7.12.5

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 25th

Commences with light baffling air & rain. saw nothing. several men sick. Mr Norton some better middle & latter part the same ship heading to W. & N. several sick ones some getting better.

Lett. 5.20.5 by Dr 5.35.5
Long 10.30.5 - m.

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. heading to W. & N. Saw Blackbird lowered to a purpose middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from N.E. & pleasant ambient top & main sails bent new main one saw nothing Long 15.9.40.5 Lett. 5.28.5
found a strong E. & S. current.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 27th

Commences with light air from N.E. heading to W. & N. by the wind. porpoises visible & latter part passing squalls of wind & rain. at daylight saw Washington Island bearing W. & N. miles 20 up for it

Lett. 5.20.5
Long 15.9.50.5

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 28th

Commenced with light baffling breezes from south to E.N.E. at 2 P.M.
sent 2 boats in shore to fish got nothing, came off at 4 squared &
away Off N. middle & latter part line breezes with passing squalls
employed at various jobs Mr Norton so better Long 160¹/₂ Lat 3¹/₂ N

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from E.N.E. steering Off N.W. all sail set
passing squalls at 3 P.M. took in most of sail middle & latter part
the same employed starting water Mr Norton worse to day

Lat 4¹/₂ N 1:44
Long 162¹/₂ 30 W

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 30th

Commenced with fresh trades from E.N.E. steering Off N.W.
all sail set saw nothing, rose sun fore & aft & middle &
latter part. The same then at sail steering to E.N.E. at daylight
people employed repairing main topmast saw no whales
Long per Chron 163¹/₂ Lat 00 23 South

Remarks On Board Saturday December 1st 1849

Commenced with fresh E.E. trades steering Off N.W. all sail set all hands
employed repairing sail middle & latter part the same saw nothing
employed repairing sail & rigging so ends
Mr Norton so better

Lat 2 37 South
Long 164 00 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 2nd

Commenced with fresh trades from E.N.E. steering South all sail
set middle & latter part the same saw nothing so ends
Long 164¹/₂ 30 W. Lat 4¹/₂ N

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 3rd

Commenced with moderate trades steering Off all sail set fine
weather middle & latter part the same finished main
mast Mr Norton so better so ends

Lat 7:09 O
Long 165 10 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec. 4th 1849

Commenced with light trades course North under main. Up sail
bent another at 7 PM strong breezes with rain middle & latter part
light & haffling employed putting lower steering sail so ends
Long 165 15 W. Lat 8:29 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 5th

Commenced with moderate trades steering N. all sail set saw
nothing middle & latter part fine breezes employed putting new fore
sail bent it took a Lunar observation near Norton no better
than Vliek sick several more complaining

Lat 10 17 N

Long per chron - 165:30

Long per Lunar 165:30

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 6th

Commenced with fine breezes from Est steering N by W. all sail
set at 2 PM saw Dangers Islands bearing South per compass
at 7 PM thereed N. W. to clear & up to N. of land about 10 miles
middle part haffling stored & W. until 1 AM hauled up N. W.
latter part the same Long per chron 166:50 Lat 11:27 N

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 7th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E all sail set course
N. W. employed repairing sails middle & latter part fresh
breezes & clear employed sail mending
near Norton no better

Long 166 39 W

Lat 13 21

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 8th

Commenced with fresh trades steering N by W. all sail
set saw nothing middle part & latter the same at daylight
saw the Island of Rodeken bearing West 15 miles Dist
saw Vliek off Dutch sick Mr Norton about the same
Long 158 W - Lat 15 04 N

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 9th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E course N by W
middle part squally took in steering sails & at 10 PM squally
tops all sails & reefed topsails at midnight made all sail
Ends haffling

Lat 20 03 by Chron

Remarks Onboard Monday Dec 10th

Commenced with light breeze from E. N. E. all sail set by N. W. by W
middle & latter part fine breeze broke out in clouds 9,
employed at various jobs & long Lat 13° 13' by Reck 17 20 00

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Dec 11th

Commenced with fine breeze from E. N. E. & passing squalls
course N. W. by W. all sail set middle & latter part the same
people employed at various jobs saw nothing. Mr. Norton
ill sick & one Canucked So Ends

Lat 19 05 0

Long per Chron 170 20 W

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Dec 12th

Commenced with fresh breeze from E. N. E. all sail set course
N. W. by W. middle & latter part strong breeze & passing squalls
saw nothing employed at various jobs

Long 173 00 W Lat 20 51 0

Remarks Onboard Thursday Dec 13th

Commenced with strong breeze & passing squalls from E. N. E.
to N. E. carrying all sail course N. W. by W. middle part the
same at 11 AM kept off N. W. by W. with a fine breeze
from East saw nothing. So Ends

Steering West

Lat 21 55 0

Long per Chron 174 20 W

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 14th

Commenced with fresh trades from E. N. E. all sail set
at 11 AM saw Pitcairns Island bearing N. W. by W per
compass about 20 miles dist saw lot of N. W. by W middle & latter
part the same employed setting up main, rigging & topmast
masts & So Ends Long 177 20 W Lat 22 13 0

Remarks Onboard Saturday Dec 15th

Commenced with strong breeze from E. N. E. all sail set course
N. W. by W. middle & latter part strong breeze & passing
squalls brought a pipe of tobacco bent new steering sail
So Ends Mr. Norton no better

Lat 22 45 0

Long 179 40 E

Remarks Onboard Sunday Dec 16th

Commences with strong breezes from E.N.E. all sail set course N.W. by W. all
by H. middle and latter part some rain Ends pleasant
Mr Norton no better Long per chum 177 18 & Lett by Os 24 18 &

Remarks Onboard Monday Dec 17th

Commences with strong breezes from E.N.E. course N.W. by W. all
sail set middle & latter part the same saw nothing hands
employed at various jobs saw nothing

Lett 25 12. South
Long 175 10 &

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Dec 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E. all sail set course N.W. by W.
employed at various jobs middle & latter part the same at 7 P.M.
saw a shoal of sperm whales boreed for them lost sight of
them cruised for them until noon then bore ab N.W. by W. to E.

Lett. No (Bs by Rt. 25 50. 9

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Dec 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E. all sail set course
N.W. by W. At 8 P.M. severe rain continues until 10 P.M. middle
& latter part cloudy & haffling do ends

Mr Norton about the same Lett 26 36. 4
Long 17 2

Remarks Onboard Thursday Dec 20th

Commences with light haffling air from N.W. and saw grasshoppers
& employed sparring at Bacton. At 4 P.M. Mr Norton out of
his head middle & latter part fine & haffling breeze the same
Mr Norton some better. This day Ends with a good breeze
from S.E. by E. Steering N.W. by W. per Os Lett 26 43

Remarks Onboard Friday Dec 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W.E. course N.W. by W.
all sail set middle & latter part the same broke out a
& felled purchase blocks do ends
Mr Norton the same Lett 26 43

Remarks Onboard Saturday Dec. 22nd 1849

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.S.E. course W.N.W.
all sail set middle & latter part the same saw nothing
the North the same Long 167 11 E. Lat 28 01 N

Remarks Onboard Sunday Dec 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.S.E. all sail set.
course W.N.W. saw nothing people employed blacking rigging
middle & latter part. light airs & calm do ends

Lat 28 38
Long percheson 168 43

Remarks Onboard Monday Dec. 24th

Commenced with light airs from E.S.E. & clear ship heaving to
W.N.W. the wind middle part strong breezes took in stearine sails
& fly jib steering W.N.W. latter part fresh gales took in main top sail at
A.M. & fore top gallant sail winds E.S.E. do ends

Long 163 30 E. Lat 29 34 0

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Dec. 25th

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. course W.N.W. all
sudden sail set clear weather middle & latter part
fine weather all sail set employed repairing fore topmast
stay sail do ends

Lat 30 44 0
Long 161 18 E.

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Dec 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.S.E. course W.N.W.
all sail set middle & latter part light breezes & calm
employed repairing main top sail at daylight saw Howe Island
bearing N. course calm

Long at noon 149 56 E
Lat 31 35

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 27th

Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. & clear steering W.N.W.
at dusk Howe Island bearing S. to N. W. in day light set
up W.N.W. for the land 2 Boats went in shore
light some fresh came off at noon do ends

Lat 32 00

Remarks On Board Friday Dec. 28th

Commenced with calm sea & Breeze took a sperm whale hauled
by the Australian of Wilney 6 months and 400 sperm. cloudy by the air
from E. & middle, latter part light air course N. 11. 11 & 11
employed sail mending & ends same Lat 32 20 N

Mr Norton aboard the

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec. 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. & clear weather all
day at course N. 11. 11 & 11 middle & latter part from breezes from
S.W. all day at sea nothing. No ends

Lat 33 20 N

Long 158 11 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 30th

Commenced with a shift of wind to North to a moderate gale
took in light sails double reefed the topsails stowed jib & took in
N.W. middle part more moderate at night breeze of moon & sail
latter part wind weather made all day at ends Mr. Norton & 11

Long 154 12 E Lat 33 04 N

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 31st

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. steering N.W. by W.
of the wind all day at middle & latter part light and
budding clear employed painting & sail mending at sea calm

Practised a Piece of Reef

Lat 33 37

Long 152 45 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 31 January 1st 1850

Commenced with light air from N.E. steering N.W. by N. all day
at middle part the same latter part calm at midnight saw
the light in Sydney heads bearing N.W. 24 miles Dist hauled up
for it at 10 miles Dist calm & ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 2nd 1850

Commenced with calm sea & light baffling air at 4 PM the
Pilot off the heads & small in the Passage at 7 PM & 2 PM
N.W. both in sail came to anchor in 10 fathoms water at 7 PM
with the anchor hauled to lower so came to at 10 PM
Got ready to haul in to the wharf & ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 3^d 1830
Cloudy, laying to anchor in Port de Enos

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 4th
Employed in taking ship into wharf made fast
with down by the spars under the sails stored them on shore

Jan 5th Fine weather employed in Discharging
cash

Jan 7th people on shore on liberty

Jan 8th

January 8th 1830. Fine weather employed in Discharging
received 45 cask of whale oil & 2 persons oil & 1 rials
received 25 cask purchased on shore

Jan 9th 1830. Fine employed in hoisting out oil took out
90 cask & some rials do Enos

Jan 10th 1830
Fine employed in hoisting out cargo 25 cask of
39 cask of whale

Jan 11th 1830
finished breaking out cleaned out ship croppers & caulker at
work

Jan 12th 1830 Employed in clearing up hauling to another
ship - repairing the copper

January 13th 1830 employed at what Duty men at work by the day
Jan 14th employed in coppering ship caulker at work

Jan 15th fine weather shipping oil on board the Honcares

January 16th fine weather employed at ship duty

Jan 17th Fine weather employed coppering

Jan 18th finished coppering commenced taking

Remarks Onboard Saturday Jan 19th 1850

Commenced with strong breezefielders employed coppering & stowing oil on board the Honduras

Sunday Jan 20th Strong breezes from N & clear

Remarks Monday 21st Jan Employed fitting ship & coppering oil

Tuesday 22nd Jan Employed in taking ash & coppering discharged 1548 lbs of copper delivered to Smith Campbell & Co heaved the ship off from anchor

Wednesday Jan 23rd 1850 Employed coppering oil & putting it on board the Honduras stowed 12 tons of oil

Thursday Jan 24th 1850 Fine weather employed coppering oil & shipping on board the Honduras & fitting ship

Friday Jan 25th 1850 Fresh breezes from N employed coppering oil & stowing it fitting around the vessel & settled up with the men

Saturday Jan 26th 1850 Commenced with fine weather no wind worth this day

Sunday Jan 27th 1850 Fine shipping coming & going to San Pedro de Macoris

Monday Jan 28th 1850

Commenced with fine weather employed shipping oil

Remarks Under "Wednesday Jan 29th 1850
Fine weather employed shipping oil men at work

Wednesday Jan 30th —
Commenced with fine weather shipping oil

Thursday Jan 31st

Employed coffering oil & shipping it

Friday Feb 1st Employed shipping oil & coffering

Saturday Feb 2nd Finished shipping oil shipped ^{tons} 108 98 Galls
under the hatches for London hauled up into the wharf.
moreover not ready to take in cargo —

Sunday Feb 3rd 1850

Fine nothing doing crew on shore

Monday Feb 4th

Commenced taking in cargo stowing ground tier
crew living on board 2493 mates Deserted

Tuesday Feb 5th Fine employed taking in cargo 24834
officer Deserted & crew on board

Wednesday Feb 6th Employed taking in cargo & getting
gear aloft

Thursday Feb 7th Employed stowing & getting top gallant
mast aloft sent 996 gallons oil to Circular Key to sell

Friday Feb 8th Employed stowing cargo & pulling salt
water at midnight the cabin table broke fire & burnt
part of deck and other papers damage trifling

Saturday Feb 9th

Commenced with fine weather Employed stowing provisions
& water & getting things on board

Feb 10th Fine nothing doing all hands on shore

Monday Feb 11th 1840 Employed taking on board stores
and cash took in 244 lbs fresh matter. Lewis & Blank Deserted

Tuesday 12th Feb. Fine weather sent aloft lower yards taking
in cargo

Wednesday Feb 13th 1840 Fine weather employed taking in cargo

Thursday Feb 14th Employed taking in cargo took in 80
lbs fresh matter

Friday Feb 15th Fine weather finished taking in cash boat
Sails got ready to go into stream so ends

Saturday Feb 16th Fine weather at 9 AM with 4 shore fasts
hauled in to the stern but upon 7 fathoms water 45 fathoms
ship out paid off men gave them liberty on shore all but J.
James arrived Deserted Wm Evans, Henry Postages, Frenchmen Deserted
Sunday Feb 17th Fine weather men on shore on the 17th

Monday Feb 18th Fine weather at 8 AM with 4 shore fasts
at under weigh went into the cove came to anchor both
anchors 30 fathoms and each chain hauled sails

Tuesday Feb 19th 1840 Fine weather fore part middle & after
employed at various jobs including new rigging

Wednesday Feb 20th 1840 - First 8 months letter being employed
sundry ship work in 4 AM fresh matter rose that all
it various other jobs so ends

Thursday Feb 21

Commenced with rain seeing no sign of rain

Diaries of the Bedford from Oyster
Tuesday Feb 22nd

Commenced with fine weather painting ship deck
in 3 1/2 hours finished.

Wednesday Feb 23rd Fine weather skimming lot in cove
& other stores men came off from shore

Thursday Feb 24th Fine employe getting ready for sea
putting off men & other messages.

Friday Feb 25th Fine weather at 5 AM unmoored & waiting
for boat got now 11 men on board. The Ends Discharged
Spinnaker & Boatswain

Saturday Feb 26th 1858

Commenced with fine weather at 6 AM got under
weigh dropped down to pins light & so on

Sunday Feb 27th Commenced with rainy weather
nothing doing all hands on board by Capt except so on

Monday Feb 28th Commenced with fine weather at 1 PM
got under weigh for sea cleared from the Police at 1 took
a pilot at noon put out pilot giving keels bearing
NW 4 miles Dist

Remarks of Board Saturday March 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. & S. there
by 11 AM sail set & started on course without chains
in company at 4 PM took fly ab. mid. of sail fore
top gallant sail lost sight of the land.

Remarks Onboard Friday Nov 8th 1830

Commenced with fine weather wearing E by N all sail set
hands employed getting ready for whaling middle part
the same winds N, N, W latter part pleasant & light winds
from NW hands getting rigging on hauling potatoes so ends
Lat 33 00 N

Remarks Onboard Saturday Nov 9th

Commenced with pleasant weather winds from NW all sail
set, course E by N. Hands employed at various jobs middle &
latter part fine saw nothing, employed at various job steering
E by N. Doff out slops to the men & molasses

Lat by Bar 33 20 N
Long 167 50 East

Remarks Onboard Sunday Nov 10th

Commenced with fine breeze from NE & pleasant heading to
SE by E the wind and sail set middle & latter part light &
refreshing breezes from E at daylight tacked to NE so ends
Long 168 37 E. Lat 33 08

Remarks Onboard Monday Nov 11th

Commenced with light air from NW all sail set heading to E by N
the wind lowered 2 times for blackfish to & purposes middle
& latter part winds shifted to NE steered E by N with a fresh
breeze employed at various jobs

Lat 32 15

Capt Hathaway unwell

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Nov 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N, N, E, all sail set
heading E by N at 4 PM made by the men to our shores
whaler at dusk was in sight middle part the same
heading to N by E by the wind at daylight saw a
Barge steering to N so ends

Capt Hathaway unwell

Lat 32 29

Long for the 173 44

Remarks Onboard Wednesday March 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. & all prudent sail set heading to S.W. & lands employed at various jobs Capt some wore middle part the same latter part moderate employed at various jobs saw nothing - Capt Hathaway very unwell.

Left by 11.30 A.M.
Long per chronometer
175 18 E.

Remarks Onboard Thursday March 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. heading to E.S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. saw a ship to windward heading to N.W. at 8 P.M. took this heading N.W. & middle part strong breezes double reef the topsails took in job latter part the same at 8 A.M. took in main sail fitted putropes to main cord & brace bolts so ends
Capt Hathaway growing worse

Left 32 04
Long 174 20 1/2 E.

Remarks Onboard Friday March 15th

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. took in fore topsail at 1 P.M. headed to E.N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Newman of Bedford left 21 days in company told Capt Allen - Capt Hathaway was sick asked him to come onboard but it was too rugged he bore up to N.W. & more ship heading to N.W. under short sail middle part the same Capt Hathaway some worse to night latter part more moderate made sail at midnight & double reef topsail ends heading N.W. the ship 2 men forward sick off duty.

Long 173 37 E. Left 32 11 1/2

Remarks Onboard Saturday March 16th

Commences with moderate gales from N.W. all prudent sail set at 3 P.M. headed this heading to E.S.E. Capt Hathaway no better middle latter part strong breezes & finally took in main sail & at daylight made sail so ends Long 174 52 E Left 32 45

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 17th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. heading to N.E. & the wind appear double reef courses & job much better (Capt. No better) middle fresh set. Now topsails & staves & some forer. E.S.E. until 8 A.M. bore up North made some better all sail set fore topsail & staves sail so ends Capt some better

Left at noon 32 42 E
Long 175 43 E

Remarks On Board Monday 18th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from N^W all sail set course
with saw nothing middle part the same. Latter part more
moderate employed putting back stays and main top gallant
steering sail left some better

Lat 30 35 - D

Remarks On Board Tuesday 19th 1850

Commenced with fine breezes from S^W all sail set course S^W by W
employed at various jobs middle part much the same latter
part very light breezes steering sails set both sides Capt
getting better people employed in rigging &c Ends

Lat 29 02

Long for Chron 175 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S^W course N^W by W all sail
set clear weather & wind middle part the same latter part the
same employed at various jobs on rigging &c Ends

Capt. made well. broast 21 Reg 8 ports

Remarks On Board Thursday 21st 1850

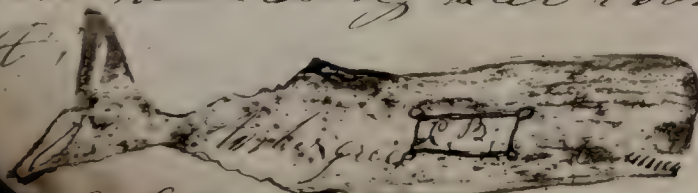
Commenced with fine weather course N^W by W 175 23 P
all sail set saw nothing middle & latter part fresh breeze
employed breaking out masts &c Ends at Noon saw
a sperm whale

Lat 24 48 - D

Long 176 45 - E

Remarks On Board Friday 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE course N^W by W
saw sperm whale lowered for him to no purpose bore up on our
course at 4 PM saw a school lowered & Boat struck & killed
one took him along till took in said middle & latter
part,



strong breezes & squally at 6
AM commenced cutting finished
at 10 AM took from the whale about
a hundred pounds of Ambrosia bore up on our
course S^W by W

Lat 24 14

175 45 - E

Remarks Heard Father say: Oct. 23rd

Commenced with fresh tracks from O & all prudent sail set and
Squad cleared up decks commenced boiling mutton fat & butter &
same employed baking. Saw nothing so Encs
Long 176.39 Lat. Let by BS 22400 N

Remarks Observer. Number. Date. 24th

Commenced with strong trades from N.E. all sail set course N by West
employed hauling at dusk took dinner in the forenoon at 11 AM
at 1 PM took in 1/2 stowing sail middle part strong breeze took in
double reef topsails latter part fresh gales & rain squalls from N.E.
took in 1/2 fore topsail finished hoisting at 5 PM. whole burned up
40 lbs. ends with fresh gales steering N.W.

Left Bay of B. 19. 28

Remarks on board Monday Nov 25th

Commenced with fresh gales from E. S. & severe rain squalls course
 did W. with double reef main topsail & fore sail at dusk. Had the
 appearance of a typhoon sent down fore top gallant yard when it fly
 jib close reef main topsail have two tacking to NW. much part moderate
 latter part better weather employed standing down bore up N. by W. made
 sail to Endeavour Long 176.00 Lat 10.30 by Reck 1830.

Remarks On board Tuesday March 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from O & course N.W. all prudent
 sail set finished stowing whale stores down 38 bbls at dusk single
 reefed fore & main topsail set main top gallant sail middle part strong
 orised & passing Syn. the at night the moon with stars seen the
 ship E. E. 10 miles with fair weather sent up 1/2 gallant & set
 but the job
 Length 170 ft. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 W. 1/2 E.

Amos L. Howard, Med. Soc., Mar. 27th

Commenced with a bon; breeze from N. E. with a
N. by E. squalling & squally storm. In
middle & latter part winds hauled to E. & some rain.
Gulls No Ends. Lat. 13 5' N.
Long 176 50' East.
Hands employed at various jobs
on deck are forward

Remarks Onboard Thursday Feb 28th 1783

Commenced with light breezes from E & rain squalls at 4 P.M.
 when more clouds overcast the horizon. middle part
 of the day with rain latter part breezes from N.W. heading to N.W.
 E. by the wind find a current setting to S.E.

Long 111° 40' E. Lat 12° 02'

Remarks Onboard Friday Feb 29th 1783

Commenced with light baffling airs from S.W. with rain &
 passing flaws of wind squalls part the same latter part
 some severe squalls of wind & rain at 7 P.M. double reefed
 the topsails

Lat 12° 03' B. by S. 13° 45'
 Long by observation 111° 58'

Remarks Onboard Saturday March 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. all broadent sail set
 heading to S.W. E. by the wind with passing squalls of wind &
 rain middle part the same latter part more moderate
 with fine weather employed getting ready for topsail & jib to be set
 at 10 Eng. ship heading S.W. E. by the wind S.W. Lat 12° 53'

Remarks Onboard Sunday March 31st 1783

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. & heavy weather heading to
 S.W. E. by the wind but no wind topsail & jib & 3 or 4 men
 sail part & latter the same all day till set all
 sail so & small saw nothing

Lat 12° 00' S
 Long 180° 00' E.

Remarks Onboard Monday April 1st 1783

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. all sail set
 heading to S.W. E. by the wind clear weather
 middle & latter part severe rain squalls & baffling
 winds heading to S.W.

Lat 11° 42' Long 178° 46'

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 2^d

Commenced with light baffling breeze from N. to N.W. 2 miles
 At 12. all plaided & it set the barbers were middle part
 there rain latter part fine weather light air employed
 repairing Round house sail mending & sailing 9 0 0

Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 3^d
 Commenced with light air & calm breeze to S. & S.W.
 set employed at various jobs middle part & latter by 10-400 & 1000
 employed sail mending & various other jobs heading to S. 2
 Lat 10 10 N
 Long 178 30 West

Remarks Onboard Thursday April 4th

Commenced with light air from E & calm & passing showers
 ship heading to N.W. by the wind employed at various jobs middle
 & latter part fine weather employed painting Boat and
 other jobs & Ende took 2 Lunar Long 178 31 Lat 8 53 S

Remarks Onboard Friday April 5th

Commenced with light air from N.E. all sail set course at 7.15
 some passing showers middle & latter part fine weather ship
 North employed painting Boats & Ende saw a fair back
 took 2 Lunar BS

Lat 6 25 N
 Long 178 40 W

Remarks Onboard Saturday April 6th

Commenced with clear weather & light air from N.W.
 all sail set steering North middle & latter part
 fresh breeze from N.W. heading to S. & E. by the wind
 employed painting Boat

Lat 6 33 N
 Long 177 54 W

Remarks Onboard Sunday April 7th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. took at 10 AM
sailed by 10 AM with top sail heading to S.W. & by the usual employ
at various parts middle & latter part passing south of rocks
in rain wind at midnight to double reef the topsails
10 PM

Lat 34° 00' N

Remarks Onboard Monday April 8th

Commenced with passing flaws of wind made all sail at 2 PM
it was calm middle & latter part fine weather at daylight
commenced setting up lower rigging fore & aft & various other
parts under with a fine breeze from N.W. & all sail set heading
to S.W. & the wind one man forward with off & on
Long 177° 45' W. Lat 34° 00' N

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 9th

Commenced with fine breezes from S.W. & heading to S.W. & 10
by the wind all prudent sail set to sail at daylight
middle & latter part fine breezes & clear weather employed
at various parts saw nothing heading to S.W. & 10
Long 177° 36' W. Lat 33° 30' N

Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 10th

Commenced with fine weather & moderate breezes from
from N.W. & heading to N.W. by the wind saw nothing
middle & latter part fine weather winds more E.S.W.
course to N.W. all sail set

Lat 34° 24' N

Long 177° 02' W or West 02 24 North

Remarks Onboard Thursday April 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E. & all
sail set course to N.W. saw nothing middle & latter part
with the same slight rain at midnight
for 9 AM in our track at daylight made
all sail again in place putting
back to house

Lat 34° 44' North

Long 177° 45' W

Remarks Onboard Tuesday April 12th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. all day without rain
having been by the wind much of the day fresh breeze to
passing squalls of rain employed in passing fore & main masts
& under the fore

Remarks Onboard Wednesday April 13th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. all day without rain
having been by the wind much of the day fresh breeze to
passing squalls of rain. In night taking in
sails as usual. No rain or nothing

Lat 31° 11' N
Long 117° 26' East

Remarks Onboard Thursday April 14th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. all day without rain
having been by the wind much of the day fresh breeze to
passing squalls of rain. In night taking in
sails as usual. No rain or nothing

Lat 31° 11' N

Long 117° 26' East

Remarks Onboard Friday April 15th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. all day without rain
having been by the wind much of the day fresh breeze to
passing squalls of rain. In night taking in
sails as usual. No rain or nothing

Lat 31° 11' N
Long 117° 26' East

Remarks Onboard Saturday April 16th

Commenced with light breeze from S. by E. all day without rain
having been by the wind much of the day fresh breeze to
passing squalls of rain. In night taking in
sails as usual. No rain or nothing

Lat 31° 11' N
Long 117° 26' East

Remarks Onboard Thursday May 2^d

Commences with fresh breezes from E & strong flows meeting & taking in sail is occasion repairs at 4 PM set close reef for upper course & by 10 minutes East minute part the same latter part more moderate fog, at day light made all sail bent fore & spence broke out from so ends Lett 33.53.1

Remarks Onboard Friday May 3^d

Commences with fresh breezes from E & all sail set course NW at 8 PM saw 2 pinbacks & plenty of Britt taken in mid & top of job & in the middle & latter part fine breezes all sail set course NW employed at various jobs

Lett 37.00.

Long per shore 165.5.6 E.

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 4th

Commences with fine breezes from NE all sail set course N by N, passing for squalls saw pinbacks Brought to east of Old Bread middle & latter part thick & some light breeze from SE all sail set course N by N. Lett 38.35.35.

Remarks Onboard Sunday May 5th

Commences with light breezes from NE all sail set course N by N, thin & some middle & latter part fresh breezes & passing for squalls at 3 PM winds have let to NW ends with heavy weather course N at Lett 40.43. Long 165.5.6 E.

Remarks Onboard Monday May 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from NW & strong & the plenty whale feed & one pinback at 4 PM strong breeze both in light sails sent down fore top & fore & underguy at 8 double reef the topails middle part the same latter moderate at day light made all sail broke out small stores & tops saw pinbacks Lett 42.27

Remarks Onboard Friday May 17th 1850

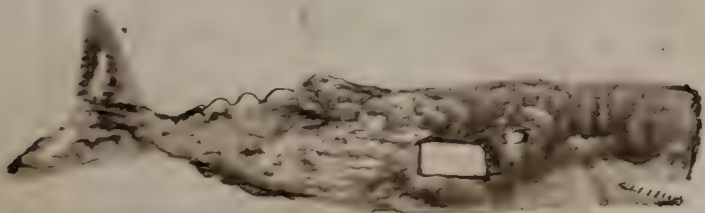
Commenced with strong breezes from E. N. E. at 11 AM. Doubt
 with the topsails shearing N. E. Sea nothing thick hoary
 at 7 PM. took in main sail hauled by the lines made
 part took in fore topsail at daylight set it at 7 PM. set main sail
 took in fore topsail at 10 AM. saw 2 sprouts & one seal
 in East Long 172 44 Lat 51 39.00 by Pilot 51 00

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 18th

Commenced with strong breezes. Drifting snow squalls shearing
 N. E. sails East at 3 PM. spoke Lewisport & Eschscholtz coppering
 oil 33 months out 2800 lb. middle & latter part thick & rainy much
 sail made in shore had 4 fish hooks so Ensign Lett & D. P. S.
 Latitude 60-10 N
 Long 172 49 E.

Remarks Onboard Sunday May 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. N. E. heaving. 8 AM
 in shore at 2 PM. saw sperm whales four. Calicut Port struck
 the bottom. V. Boat struck & drawn back. The whale along side
 made him fast more ship heading off & here Ensign slight in
 N. E. 100 miles Dist standing off shore under reef topsails in quarter
 watches & manning fluke chain. parbed wearied whale out by towline
 to windward took in fore sail & for topsail hauled N. E. Ship moving
 about 11 AM. drift ends with severe snow storm and gales
 in fore part in sight. Parried & took in the
 & one the fish one fish
 Lett No 123
 Long 172 49 E.



Remarks Onboard Monday May 20th

Commenced with strong gales from N. E. & severe snow
 storm. Lying by the cable at midnight at 3 AM.
 pulled all hands. Saw but a whale along
 side put fluke chain on him. cleared
 snow off deck commenced cutting
 out in both ends. Ensign thick & snowy
 in East Lett No 124

Remarks Onboard Tuesday May 21st.

Commenced with light airs from S & took in jib & made fast head for
the day as made sail heading NNE, land bearing N 40° W 14 miles
off at 11 AM called all hands tried to get ease to 30° but failed in
head skin lost ease made sail heading South blowing fresh from
E & E thick & raining. No Ends

Remarks Onboard Wednesday May 22nd

Commenced with fresh breeze from E & heading North in
double reefed topsails thick & raining weather middle part severe snow
storm at 1 PM cleared off snow off deck commenced boiling and
haul to 11 30 fore ship steamed E by S. so ends with passing day
Left by 11 30 49 08 N.
Long per Chron 170 43 E

Remarks Onboard Thursday May 23rd 1850

Commenced with strong breeze from N & steering E by N, sailing
at 8 PM saw a sail at 7 took in sail steering S E by N
middle & latter part fine weather employed boiling & steaming
along shore to 11 30 E one sail in sight Long 173 00 E Lat 60 00

Remarks Onboard Friday May 24th 1850

Commenced with ~~strong~~ light breeze from N & steering
along shore to E. Land 25 miles off bearing N, at 2 PM spoke
the Maria Theresa of New Bedford 30 months out 1400 kls on deck
& latter part variable at 7 1 PM spoke ship master of a Bedford
10 months out 400 another sail in sight at 10 4 PM commenced steaming
down S. Ends with fresh gales from N & took in sail
No Lat

Remarks Onboard Saturday May 25th

Commenced with fresh gales from N & employed steaming
down S. at 1 PM finished boiling & steaming at
dark 10 PM middle part heading to S by E
middle & latter fresh gales blowing No
Ends

Left by 11 30 49 08 N.
Long per Chron 170 43 E

Remarks On board Monday, May 26th
Commenced with fresh gales from S. E. laying too heading to
S. E. at 6 PM wore ship machine to E. N. E. thick & raining middle
& latter part the same winds heading to S. E.

Remarks On board Monday May 27th
Commenced with fresh gales & snow storm at 7 PM wore
ship heading to E. N. E. laying too middle part the same
winds for some moderate set could not topails
saw nothing heading to S. W.
Latt. N. 39 30
Long 172 00

Remarks On board Tuesday May 28th
Commenced with fresh S. E. winds & passing snow squalls
at 4 PM headed to E. N. E. set main sail one set in sight
middle part shot out the rest at daylight could not topails
saw nothing ship Ocean of plants 10 months out No
oil ship water to E. N. E. Long 172 00 Latt. N. 39 10

Remarks On board Wednesday May 29th
Commenced with strong breeze & foggy weather from S. E. and
double reefed heading to E. N. E. at 7 PM tackled heading to S. E. W.
middle part more moderate at daylight saw the ship machine
at 7 PM wore ship heading to E. N. E. winds with strong breeze
& fog, no land
Latt. N. 39
Long 173 30 East

Remarks On board Thursday May 30th
Commenced with moderate gales from N. E. at 2 PM
took in main sail fore topmast at 6 PM set main
took in fore sail at 7 PM took in main topmast line too
under fore & main spencers middle part. & latter
the same laying too under spencers
heading to Eastward to E. N. E.
No Land
No Land

Remarks Onboard Friday May 31st

Commences with strong gales from N.E. bearing too much
sponcers heading to E. & S. E. with some snow squalls
middle & latter part more moderate at 10 A.M. set fore sail
Ends with strong breezes from N. E. Lat N 50 03

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 1st 1850

Commences with strong breeze from N. E. at 4 P.M. set clouds
reft. top sails heading to E. & S. E. one sail in sight middle
& latter part clear with fresh breezes from N. E. all sail
heading to E. & S. E.

Lat 58 30 N

Long 177 01 E

Remarks Onboard Sunday June 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from N. E. clear weather heading
E. & S. E. the wind from N. E. main top sail. Another
sail in sight middle & latter part light air & calm at 8
at 11 saw a Boa heading being quick lowered for him to see purpose
one sail in sight Long 178 20 E Lat 58 19 N

Remarks Onboard Monday June 3rd

Commences with light air from N. E. steering N. E. about jib bent
another middle & latter part fine breeze from N. E. employed clearing
up between decks broke out water sail in sight No Ends

Lat 58 10 N

Long 178 25 E

Remarks Onboard Tuesday June 4th

Commences with fresh breezes & clouds from N. E.
steering North all sail set middle & latter parts
fine weather at 8 A.M. saw a whale chased him
to No purpose steering N. E. all sail &
one sail in sight

Lat 58 03 N

Long 179 50 West

Remarks Onboard Thursday June 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. steering N.E. at 5 AM. Saw great quantity of ice some in large lumps run down to it saw one lump break here up N.E. saw several ships at 7 AM ran into the ice & worked through in shore saw 25 ships 14 of them boiling some cutting whales at 10 AM

Lat. 62 13

Remarks Onboard Thursday June 5th Commences with fine weather breeze from N.W. land in sight at 10 AM 20 miles at 11 AM saw whales lowered chased until 10 PM to no purpose latter part fog latter part clear at 10 AM employed chasing whales at 11 AM struck one parted line land 45 miles off

Remarks Onboard Friday June 6th

First part fine chasing whales 30 ships in sight mostly boiling at 1 PM foggy double reef heading to E. 11 miles O.D.S. middle part fog at 3 PM headed to N.W. at 11 AM found our fellows close to the beach latter ship stood off shore so Ends Capt Thomas Lat. by 62 43

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. at 4 AM. lowered took a whale took him along side cut him in commences boiling 20 Ends 30 ships in sight cutting & boiling

Lat 63 06



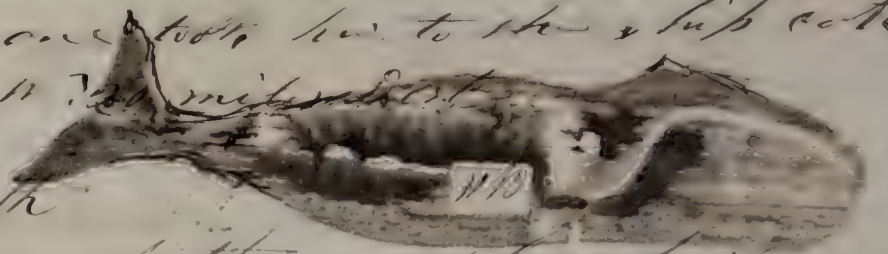
Remarks Onboard Sunday June 9th

Commences with fog winds to N.W. employed boiling spots James Allen of New Bedford 4 whales middle & latter part foggy so Ends laying with main yard aback

Remarks Onboard Monday June 10th

Commenced with fair winds at 4 P.M. clear up chasing whales
& hauling 1 boat struck & killed one took her to the ship & cut
him in

Land in sight to N. 30 miles distant



Tuesday June 11th

Remarks Onboard Tuesday fine weather employed hauling
& stowing down 2 boats took a whale along side commenced
cutting

Wednesday June 12th Fine weather employed hauling
& stowing down 2 boats commenced cutting



Remarks Onboard Thursday June 13th

Commenced with fine weather employed hauling & stowing down
Cape Theodora bearing N.W. 40 miles distant

Remarks Onboard Friday June 14th

These 24 hours moderate gales from S.W. with fog employed hauling
& stowing down 3 ships in sight

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 15th

Commenced with moderate gales & fog employed
hauling & stowing down heading to S.W.

winds Westward 20 fms

Left 6 3.46

Remarks Onboard Sunday June 10th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather winds N & W
Ship heaving to D^H employed hauling & stowing down
saw 2 whales to Enos Lett No 103

Remarks Onboard Monday June 11th

First best calm finished hauling at 1 P.M. short off-
chaff the fore mast. made light air from N & W
made sail to N & W. saw several ships in sight 3 boats
saw with fresh gales & fog saw whales lowered for them to
No purpose finished stowing Lumber saw main
to take

Lett No 103

Remarks Onboard Tuesday 18th

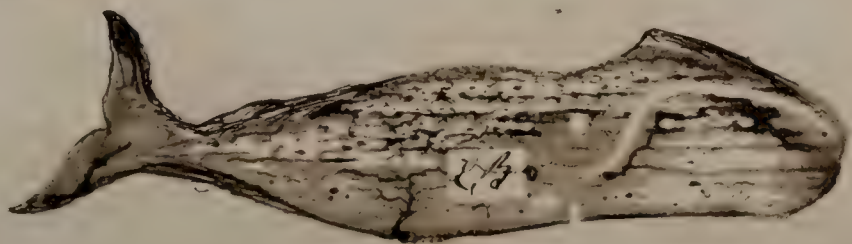
begin with fresh gales & rain from N.W. took in sail drove
to under close reefed main top sail & spinnecis middle & bottom
sail light breezes & calm employed chasing whales
Lett 63 46 &

Remarks Onboard Wednesday June 19th

begin with moderate breezes from N.W. & E. chasing whales
at 1 P.M. moderate gales double reefed set the watch
Ends with light air & calm spoke Collumbe Boats
3 whales to Enos

Remarks Onboard Thursday June 20th

begin with moderate gales from N & W
Ship under short sail at 8 P.M. moderate
saw whales lowered & boat took one
took him along side with him in
to Enos



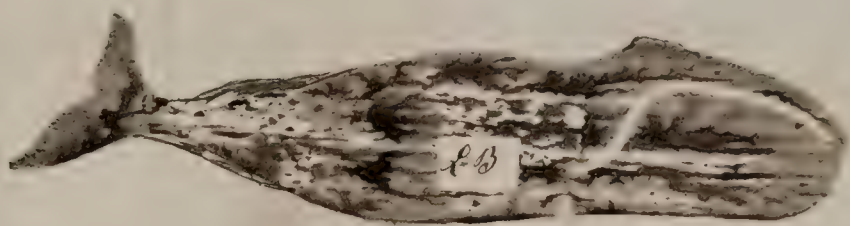
Remarks Onboard Friday June 21st

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. with rain commencing boiling
middle & latter part, strong breezes & fog. Ends the same

Remarks Onboard Saturday June 22nd

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. at 2 P.M. clear up saw
whale lowest & Boat struck, one took him along side commenced
cutting, took in throat & lips gave it up for this reg. to middle &
latter part fine weather finished cutting, employed boiling

Length 18 ft Long 11 ft 3 in

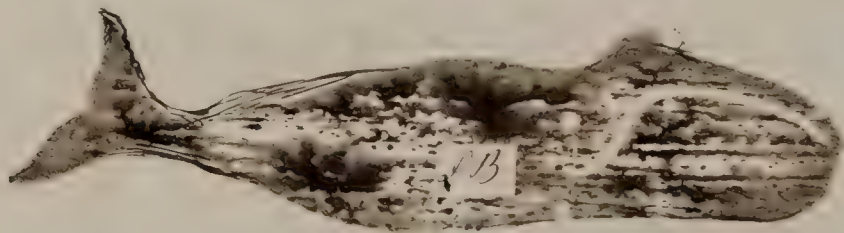


Remarks Onboard Sunday June 23rd

Commenced with fine weather employed boiling 2 sail in sight
at 7 P.M. saw land bearing N.W. & per compass made sail heading
to N.W. & under S.W. Ends with calm employed & towing down
No! Left

Remarks Onboard Monday June 24th

Begins with calm employed storing & boiling at midday
lowest & Boat lowest took 1 whale took him along side
middle & latter part calm 4 men off duty deck



Tuesday 25th

Calm employed cutting & boiling
2 sail in sight - Ends
all hands. On duty

Remarks Onboard June 26th

Light air & calm employed boiling & towing down
ship heading to S through boat sheds & at hours & so
Ends

June 27th

Light air & calm employed boiling & towing down
middle & latter part the same. M. Ends

Let 64 11 15

Remarks Onboard June 28th

Light air & calm employed boiling & towing
down setting up & hooks lowered once for whales found
them going back to V.M. M. Ends

Remarks Onboard June 29th

Light air & calm employed boiling & towing
down middle & latter part moderate breeze from N.E.
finished boiling at 10 AM employed towing after haul

Let 63 45

Remarks Onboard June 30th

Time weather spoke ship Nines of Haver & Hales
at mid night saw the land to V.M. 30 miles
Just middle & latter part winds from
E & S spoke ship Hades of Greenport & Hales
Ends with fresh gales from N & stood to
V.C.

Remarks Onboard July 1st.

Commences with fresh gales from N.E. accompanied with snow
ship heading to N.E. & under close reef main top sail & spencers
middle & latter part the same

Remarks Onboard July 2nd

Begins with moderate gales from N.E. laying too heading N.E.
L.E. thick & rainy weather ship under close reef main top sail
spencers & fore topmast stay sail middle part the same at 7 AM
more ship heading to N.E. & in evening E. saw several whales going quiet
to N.E. - towed for them to no purpose & E. ends thick fog,

Remarks Onboard July 3rd

Begins with fresh breeze from E. heading to N.E. & double reef
top sail & jib at 6 PM stood to N.E. & P. middle & latter part fog
at 4 PM headed to N.E. & ends calm

Remarks Onboard July 4th

Begins with calm & thick fog employed stowing off after haul
at 6 PM light airs from E. & E. shook out ice & heading to N.E.
whales cleaning bones middle & latter part mostly fog & spoke
ship. Mile of New Bedford 11 whales

Lat 63 30

George Vincent sick off Duty

Long 173 30 W. 100

Jackson sick off Duty

By Major

Remarks Onboard July 5th

Begins with light airs from N. & passing fog
at 6 PM bore up & with all sail at
middle & latter part calm thick fog
at 10 AM clears up

Lat 64 30

33 28

Remarks Onboard July 5th

Begins with light airs from E & S & soon blows
 W. made all sail Mtd to the anchorage and other sail
 & whales, cropper cutting whales middle & latter part
 variable success at 7 AM success to No purpose
 and with fog, one boat leave with below Lett No 13,

Remarks Onboard July 6th

Begins with light airs at 2 PM clears up & several whales
 go to sea all going to E & S & various whistles to N & S on
 about to N & thick fog & shortness sail middle & latter part fine weather
 in sailing at 4 PM Boat struck one got 1 true saved whale
 took them along, Age 16 Ence
 George & some better



Remarks Onboard July 8th Begins with fine weather

making a cutting whale spoke ship Captains of New Bedford 12
 months and 1800 lbs middle & latter part by cropper & last by 10 Ence
 foggy

Remarks Onboard July 9th

Begins with fine weather & small 10 Ence & 10 Ence
 boats wait Boat struck & took a whale along side
 commenced cutting took in head throat & lips



Remarks Onboard July 10th

Begins with moderate gales from N & S
 middle & latter part the same fine weather
 cutting the whale 10 Ence saw a great
 number of whales going quick to 10 PM

Remarks Onboard July 11th

Commenced with good weather employed boiling whales 10 & ship heading to Portsmouth & latter part. Day employed boiling & setting up wharves & plenty of whales

Remarks Onboard July 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. wind under short sail. fore & main topsails & tack & tack. Employed boiling middle & latter part fine employed showing fore hook part day saw great numbers of fin backs & Enes. End in the N. 1/4 20 miles Dist Lett 63368

Remarks Onboard July 13th

Begins with fine weather ~~weather~~ winds 7. 1/2 off the land 10 & 11 30 ship in sight most the morning like our other middle & latter part some fog & rain chased several whales No. 1 spoke the Jefferson of New London 13 whales & Enes

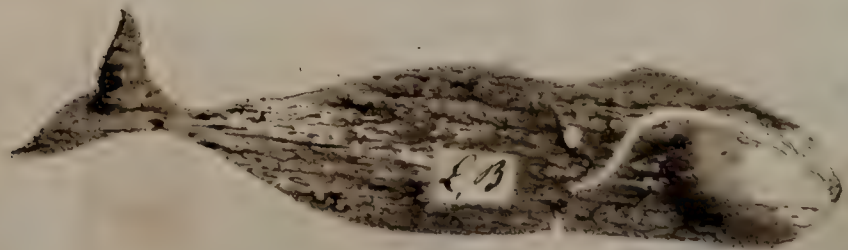
Remarks Onboard July 14th

Begins with fog & rain from E. 1/4 30 ship in sight ~~and~~ chasing & employed boiling & showing setting up wharves End the same Lett 5430

Remarks Onboard July 13th

Begins with fine weather employed boiling & chasing whales & Boat struck one took him along side cut him in

Lett 5430-



Bemerktes Onboard July 10th 1801

light airs & calm, fine weather cutting whale, found
current setting ship in shore and bearing from N.W. by N.
to E. N. E. 10 miles distant employed a stowing down for
haul & working of shore

Remarks. Inland July 18th.

Boys with light air from Pitt come for 12 miles
Dist to $\frac{1}{2}$ employed hauling mud & to the port.
page 9

Remarks On board July 18th

begin with moderate breeze from S.W. with fog spoke
at 7 1/2 miles. At 10 morning ton 12 miles moderate & latter part foggy
employed hauling & towing down saw several whales pass the
sundmark. No ends. Lat. 54 20 N

Remarks On board July 19th

Begins with fresh breeze from N.W. ship heading to E.S. at 11 P.M.
 about which Corator of New Bedford 1400 tons at 12. Clears up saw
 near the S.W. End of St. Lawrence Island bearing E.S. 8 miles
 but when ship heading to N.W. set fore topsail several ships in sight
 at 1 P.M. the ship heading to E.S. at Noon N.W. End of
 St. Lawrence Island bore N by E. Lat. by Obs. 47. 48 N. Steered to
 the S.W. strike ship R. by Williams of Wrentham 90 whales
 End of employ a boy long finished off for home

Remarks Onboard. July 20th

2. Ship with light keels from N. E. steaming to
 N. W. saw several ships & carcasses & No whales
 at 10 PM two men got aboard & employed a boiling
 at 11 at 12 finished boiling commenced
 stowing off main hatch to the ends
 S. W. Wind St Lawrence Island
 bearing V E per compass 20 miles
 Lett No 13



Remarks Onboard July 21st

Begins with light air calm some fog at 10 PM lowers for whales that
in fog come on board - middle part the same at 2 AM a man
forward died were suddenly in his birth Daniel White & others
of Hope Island took him on deck at 11 AM Buried him & buried
in light at 11. lowers for whales St. Boat struck & killed on
took him along side thick fog & ends & 1st Lett

Remarks Onboard July 22nd

Begins with fog & rain employed stowing off main horse spoke
ship Collum has of his horse & whales middle & latter part
thick fog at 6 PM commenced cutting whale finished at 10 PM
& men 2 men sick off duty { Boat aboard chain
Lett No 103 & are hauled 2 fathoms
range of chain

Remarks Onboard July 23rd

Begins with thick fog & light breeze from E. S. E. ship heading
to N. E. wind employed boiling at 1 PM wind ship heading
South. never double reef main top sail & fore sail & lower middle
part & latter part the same & ends George some better

Remarks Onboard July 24th

Begins with light air from E. S. E. & thick fog ship on 6 hours back
by the wind employed boiling middle & latter part thick fog
saw several whales came close to the ship
Employed boiling shifted stores out & stowed
one on board. bow & ends
George & 1st Lett No 103

Remarks Onboard July 25th

Begins with thick fog winds E. S. E. at 4 PM
finished boiling ship heading N. E. &
middle part heading N. by N. rain & fog
a plenty of whales around the ship
got 1st Lett No 103 & class & were
current setting to S. E.

At 10 AM Lett by Boat observed
to 6 & 10 North

End of the fog & rain
one Boat struck & one man
powered sick off duty

Remarks Onboard July 25th

Begins with thick fog & fresh breezes from W. & E. put ship's head to E. & S. by the wind commencing stowing down after haul took off stowing at midnight rounded got bottom at 25 fathoms with small middle & latter part the same then here is towing lower round plenty of shales around 40 fms. S. E.

Remarks Onboard July 26th

Begins with light air & calms thick fog saw no whales come further rounded found 25 fathoms water middle part & latter the same ship on 4 hour tack at noon got bottom at 23 fathoms shells & coarse gravel & plenty of shales all around the ship fog & rain severe
S. E. by E. 3
Gorge some better

Remarks Onboard July 28th

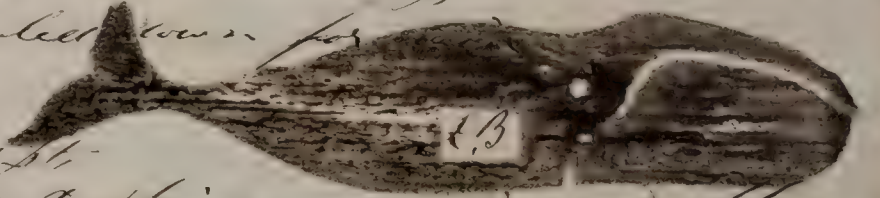
Commences with fresh breezes fog & some rain from W. & E. ship heads to E. & S. at 4 P.M. about ship heading N. W. by the wind under & double reefed sails jib & lay out & some fore reef hauled up middle part 1/2 in fog at 5 P.M. headed to W. & S. at 9 A.M. fog lifted and one ship saw the land heading N. W. to North tackied ship heading to E. & S. strong breezes from North & heavy tide runs current setting N. E. 2 1/2 knots at noon got an observation gave latitude 63 44 N. E. & S. came in thick fog
Long per 63 44 N.
Cham 109, 23 28

Remarks Onboard July 29th

Begins with passing fog & wind from West 1 PM bore up NW 4 miles saw Romandoff Island ahead 4 miles of run down west side of it hauled whale 8 or 10 times came off to the ship for traffick left at 5 PM bore up NW through the straits saw a great number of whales the fog & rugged to lower for them at 8 PM Romandoff Island bore NW 8 miles compass 13 miles Dist thick fog E 4 1/2 miles clear astern some fog ahead middle part thick fog it minding it how the heading to west at 5 1/2 PM stress to NW saw a ship at 11 at 1 PM fog lifts ends with fresh breeze from NW.

Remarks Onboard July 30th

Begins with fine breezes from NW & cloudy at 1 PM saw a whale at 2 PM towed aboard boat took a whale both thin along side cut him in at 3 at 11 stood in shore a dinner sail in sail found a native harpoon in the whale mouth & latter part fog & rain at 4 PM winds shifted to E started work cooler down for



Remarks Onboard July 31st

Begins with moderate breezes from E & thick and rain double reef the topsails laying with main yard aback heading to NE, E, at 8 PM commenced hauling middle best in on at 7 at 11 hauled to the boat came aboard after dinner having 12 whales watch employed starting flour in to cabbon & ends with fog & plenty mouse diggers in sight Left 66 1/2

Remarks Onboard August 1st Begins with a shift of wind to NW thick fog at 2 PM reef topsails at 8 took in sail at 10 PM cooler down heading NW 11 miles clear astern maintained for sail middle & latter part more moderate thick fog employed hauling & setting up blocks

Remarks Onboard Aug 2th 1850

Begins with light breezes from S.W. & thin fog, clearing to S.W. under double reef topsails under a bearing of 100 miles clear several sail in sight latter part fine weather fine head sailing at 7 AM. saw 2 whales but that the day the wind employed a capping. So Ends
Long 170 18 00 Lat 67 00

Remarks Onboard Aug 3th 1850

Begins with light breeze from S.W. & thick fog employed at steering to bear under 10 P.M. calm middle part fog latter part fine weather employed at steering down at 11 AM saw 2 whales bearing S.W. 100
saw down 125 fathoms between decks
saw 1/2 duty sent
Lat 67 05 00 Long 170 13

Remarks Onboard Aug 4th

Begins with light breezes from E.N.E. ship heading 7 1/2 by the wind at 7 PM ship in sight under 100 miles latter part the same from W.A. heading in shore to 10 PM saw 2 whales bore for them to 10 PM at noon found head of fore topmast spring in the houses spotted main top gallant stay down to foremast head - So Ends

Remarks Onboard Aug 5th Begins with light air and calm Onboard Boat board struck a mussel digger when Boat took him struck & killed him took him to the ship cut him in at 10 PM made sail thick fog clearing in hour W.A. middle part calm & fog latter part fine breezes from E.N.E. stood close in shore saw one whale spoke McTearina of New Bedford 8 whales 24 ships along shore Lat 67 05 00 Long 170 13

Remarks Onboard Aug 6th Begins

with fine breezes from S.W. & bearing along shore to W. at 10 PM head set to E.N.E. at 3 PM E caps bore E. 1/2 N 10 miles & took in sail bore to heading off shore & blowing in gale at 10 moderates at noon took ship Republic of Bremen 13 whales made sail bore up E.N.E. So Ends

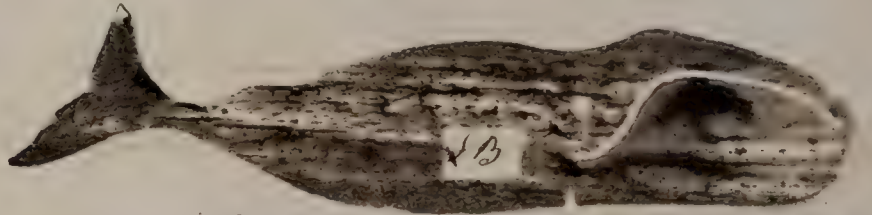
Remarks Onboard Aug 17th

Begins with fine weather, at 3 PM look thro' the mace & sail
lowered for whales, got nothing, middle part thick with rain from E. & S.
middle & latter part fine weather employed boiling, no Enos
George Vincent sick & one Cannackas
Lat 68° 44'
Long 173° 21' W

Remarks Onboard Aug 18th

Begins with fine weather employed boiling & chasing whales, got
nothing 30 ship in sight at 2 PM boiling middle & latter part passing
by squalls & light airs from N^W saw one whale chased him to N^W & passed
to Enos
Lat 68° 59' N
Long 172° 04' W

Remarks Onboard August 19th



Begins with fine breezes from N^W saw several whales going quick to N^W
middle & latter part fine weather saw whales & boat struck
one took him along side & Enos finished boiling
Lat 68° 50' N
Long 172° 10' W

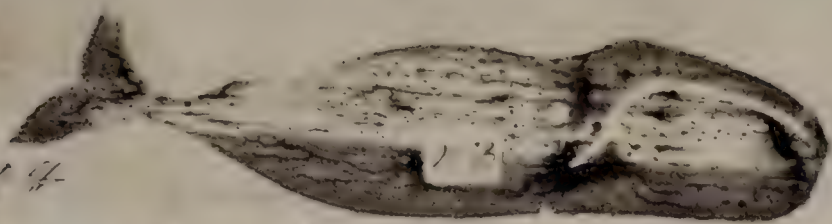
Remarks Onboard Aug 20th

Begins with fine weather employed cutting whale finished cutting
PM middle & latter part fine winds N, N^W, employed coppering
pipes & men off duty sick

Lat 68° 42' N
Long 172° 19' W

Remarks Onboard Aug 21st Begins with

fine breezes from N^W hauling to N^W employed
stowing between decks & spoke back George off station
12 whales at midnight commenced boiling
middle & latter part fine weather
to Enos



Remarks Onboard Aug 22^d

Commenced with fine weather employed hauling at 1 P.M. saw
whales boreed 11 Boat struck took one along side took in sail
middle & latter part strong breezes from N.E. Ends with a haul along
side. Ends more moderate
Lett 68 40

Remarks Onboard Aug 23^d

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting
whale finished at 8 P.M. rafted throat & lifts bare up O.V.C. made sail
for Port with light airs from N.E. Ends with moderate breezes from
E.N.E. fine weather employed hauling & setting up shores at 11 A.M.
made all sail

Lett 68 39
Long per chain 1/3

Remarks Onboard Aug 24^d

Begins with light breezes from N.E. & clear weather at 6 P.M.
Lapped took home in throat & lifts of last whale gave three
sheers for home middle & latter part breezes from N. as bl. reef
the topsails got away to stow down to Ends
Lett 68 37
Long 173 28

Remarks Onboard Aug 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. employed hauling & stowing
down & hauling several sail in sight middle & latter part
fine weather saw several ships cutting & chasing by
a plenty of whales
Lett 68 30

Remarks Onboard Aug 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from O.V.C. made
all sail steering O.E. employed hauling
& stowing between decks middle & latter part
fine weather employed hauling & stowing down
Lett 68 08
Spoke ship Congress off stowing on
2000

Remarks Onboard Aug 27th

Begins with fine weather empty of boating & at evening down-
 spoke Bart. Vidice of New London 2900 lbs. fine best herring
 20/4th minute & latter part: calm & foggy employed emptying
 & showing down oil & ends Lett No 34.

Remarks Onboard Aug 28th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. steering S by E all
 sail set. Venice in company middle part moderate & for hauled
 aback heading to W. at 4th hour of A.M. employed clearing
 decks & ends Lett No 35

2 men off duty yet sick. George & cent 7
 Jackson Cannacea

Remarks Onboard Aug 29

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. hauled at 2 PM at 3 PM
 saw land bearing N.W. 8 miles. Dist shaped & course for E Cape
 N.E. & E. at 11 PM saw Cape East bearing N.W. 8 miles. Dist bore up
 N.W. in to the straits passed the islands bearing N.E. at 3 PM
 made all sail steering N.W. fine weather winds N.W.
 Lett by 135 65.0/21

Remarks Onboard Aug 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. steering N.W. all sail set
 the Coast in sight to W. 20 miles Dist middle part the same
 at 2 PM made South Head bearing N.W. 8 miles Dist at 6 PM
 St Lawrence Island bearing E.N.E. steering S.W.
 do ends one ship astern Lett No 36
 set S.P. Mast steering sails

Remarks Onboard Aug 31st

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W., all sail set steaming
W.M. stowed La Boeche the hauler when showed it below
get ready fly jib boom for reefing etc. at 5 o'clock haul to N. W. took in
during sails middle part strong breeze soft sun on top sail
latter part passing squally at daylight set for shipmast steaming
out Long per chron. 177-179 N. Lat. by Bs 61 36 17 3

Remarks Onboard September 1st 1850

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. accompanied with passing squalls
at sail set steaming, D.M. middle part the same latter part
more moderate & clear Long per chron. 179 40 East
& men sick cutting, so L.M. by Observation 59 24 North
Lat. 17

Remarks Onboard September 2nd 1850

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. & fine weather all sail
at steaming, D.M. middle part light breeze latter part mostly
calm at 11 AM riged out fly jib boom employed dressing house
to ends Long 177 47 Lat 58 07 5

Remarks Onboard Sept. 3rd

Begins with light airs from S.E. at 4 P.M. put ship's head to
E.S.E. by the wind heavy weather middle part the same
latter part breezes freshens took fly jib same draft for at
11 AM 2 men died in the fore-castle of D. Disentering but
sick about 2 months Jackson & Native of Newtatonk
so ends Lat 50 13 Bs by Reck. 57 00 N.
George about the same Long 180 00 E.M.

Remarks Onboard Oct 4th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. accompanied
with fog ship heading to S.E. by the wind at
10 PM double reef the top sails hauled aboard
& buried Jackson middle part top sailing
& squally double reef latter part the
same making & taking in sail as action
requires at 10 AM tacked ship heading
W.M. by the wind George & Bottom
Stores 1035
Reck 55 40

Remarks Onboard Sept 5th

Begins with strong breezes from North accompanied with thick fog
 ship heading to N.W. by the wind under close reefed courses & jib
 ahead, much settling from N.W. middle part, moderate latter part
 calm employed clearing ship Long 180 00 Lat 45 30
 54 30

Remarks Onboard Sept 6th

Begins with light air from N.W. more all sail clearing
 N.W. by foggy weather Breeze appears some better middle & latter
 part strong breeze still thick weather Ends the same

Long per chronometer 178 or East. Lat by B.D. 43 54 & cor

Remarks Onboard Sept 7th

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. & thick fog steering N.W. by
 sail set at 5 P.M. took in steering sail & main top sail at 7 P.M. in main
 top gallant sail in middle part. Have two blowing & gale from N.W. heavy
 sea running at daylight made sail steered west at 10 A.M. took in jib
 main sail & foresail Long per chron 175 11 1/2 Lat 44 27 1/2 by projection
 44 30 or

Remarks Onboard Sept 8th

Begins with fresh gales from N.W. at 1 P.M. observed five or six
 top sail left main sail heading to N.W. by the wind took up lee boats
 heavy sea running on the beam ship takes considerable water on
 board weather thick with passing squalls middle & latter part
 violent passing squalls were ship at 11 P.M. hauled up
 courses latter part violent gales & heavy sea took in fore
 top sail set spencers at 5 A.M. at 10 took up lee
 boats & stove waist boat. Ends with violent gales
 ship heading N.W. near N Lat 43 54
 close reefed main top sail by Reck. 34 110
 & spencers Long 175 00

Remarks Onboard Sept. 9th

Begins with excellent gales from S.W. & some squalls & heavy
 sea running with thick weather ship here too under close reef main
 topsail & spinnaker heading S.W. at 5 P.M. made as to windward
 obliged to let out lee but wants to clear matter from decks entire
 tubs & barrels & other things went overboard continues the same
 fog & sheet middle part the same latter part moderates at 7 P.M.
 at double reef topsails got all the way forward long by chron 171° 46'
 at 10th Ends with some clearing but not clear

George no better his disease appears to be a disintery } Lett by Obs 34° 34'
 being a discharge of bloody matter & some at } Long 171° 40' by chron
 at 10th } by Reel 172° 40' E

Remarks Onboard Sept 10th

Begins with fresh gales & passing squalls steering O.M. at 4 P.M. went
 new fore sail double reef the topsail steered N.W. middle part
 more moderate at 10 P.M. have too heading N.W. at 4 P.M. made all
 sail & leaving 1 P.M. cloudy with passing squalls from S.W. at noon
 Judge our Lett to be 53° 40' Long 170° 40' E. No Observation

Remarks Onboard Sept. 11th

Begins with fine breezes from N.W. with passing squalls of fog & sheet
 steering O.M. all sail set. George very low seems to loose strength every
 day middle part the same at midnight steered S.W. at 7.1 P.M.
 hauled up O.M. & set main sail & mizen topsail & was cloudy
 winds N.W. Lett by Obs 51° 10' N
 Long by chron 167° 00' E.

Remarks Onboard Sept 12th

Begins with fine breezes from N.W. all sail set steering
 S.W. cloudy weather at 4 P.M. set main top & at 7 P.M.
 Lett middle part the same and moved
 whales & Blackfish Ends steering S.W.
 Lett by Obs 49° 45' N

Long by chron 171° 00' E
 George very low and weak gets no
 better as yet

Remarks On board Sept 13th

Begins with fine breezes from N.E. & passing clouds steering N.E. all sail set - watch employed scraping bone middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. started N.E. employed securing, mending, rigging - George loses strength daily, more blood came from him to day than usual.

Left by 1808

Remarks On board Sept 14th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. & passing squalls steering N.E. all sail set at 8 P.M. took in steering sails wind incline East middle part the same latter part blows a gale from N.E. at day light took in steering sail & main top sail & spinnaker at 11 A.M. doubled reefed the top sails at 11 of 11 have two under close reef main & fore & masts blowing a severe gale

Left by 1816 21

Remarks On board Sept 15th

Begins with a violent gale from N.E. laying too heading at 8 A.M. took in main top sail & fore masts & sea running ship takes a great quantity of water on deck & stove in gally & butted helix middle part, more severe at day light moderates & steers N.E. at 10 A.M. moderates set main top sail with fore course kept off N.E. by E. wind N.W. No Ends George gets no better

Left 17

Remarks On board Sept 16th

Begins with moderate gales from N.W. & passing squalls & clouds and a heavy ^{cross} sea running from N.E. & N.W. steering N.E. by E. middle & latter part fine weather Employed drying bone repairing damages of the the late gale one sail in sight to the N.W. coming up with us slowly George very low to day No Ends & in our mast

Left by 183 44 14 30

Long in chron 170 27 E

Remarks Onboard Sept 17/88

begin with light breezes & clear weather from Newport station,
the E. all sail set & at once employ a stowing away for 3 months
lasted but fine weather employed in home and sail in sight
very some better. Long 17, 39 & 18, 46

Aug 17. 59 E. 13. 162

Comptes Rendus 1877

Boys with moderate breeze from N.W. sail out bearing E.S.E.
at 1 P.M. have aback for a ship to come up with us at 8 P.M.
Boarded her this day of view Bedford 25 months out got
some Astor Oil & Landrum from her middle & better part
haffline braces from south to E. & at 10 A.M. broke off to S.E.
St. Croix George appears some better Let by R.R. 43.00-

Lot by Ref. 43 or -

Remarks. On board Sept. 19th

Begins with moderate breeze from E. & passing a how is
 heading to N. by the wind all sail set. Day in company middle
 morning breeze comes at 2 P.M. but in light sail at 4 P.M.
 double reef the top sails blowing & fresh gale from N.E. steering
 N.E. & E. this vessel a gunner forward takes great quantities
 of water on deck at 8 P.M. in P.M. at 11 moderate set 16
 Lett No 12

Let N 02

Remarks. Inboard 16/20th

Remarks observed 21st 20th Begins with moderate breeze from E. & S. by about 10 heading S. W. middle part & latter shifting with strong flaws from E. to S. W. at 4 of m. double reef the topsails & all in mizen & main at 7 stall to E. & W. wind S. by E with severe rain. End with light breeze breeze some better. Lett No 125

Letter No 2

Remarks. On board Sept. 21st.

Begins with moderate breeze from E. S. E. for
4 min at 6 P.M. fresh breeze double reef the
topsails heading N. E. and a little part, & latter
fresh gales at 11 P.M. Took in fore top sail at 1 P.M.
set close reef topsails at 10 reef courses
winches hawl to U. W. steering E. by N.
A heavy swell running from E. by N.
V. E. Cross George the same

Sept 21st 1855.

L. Rob. 413051.

Remarks Onboard Sept 22nd Begins with moderate gales from
Wth steering to E by S making sail as it moderates at 6 PM
made all sail middle & latter part moderate wind hauled to Eth end with
wind East thick fog, took a heading D. N. E. Lett. 20023
George & the others

Remarks Onboard Sept 23rd
Begins with moderate breeze from E. N. E. with thick fog at 4 PM -
took a ship heading to Sth & E middle & latter part moderate gales
from S by W lay to 4 hours at 1 PM moderate & broke out here from
fore haul. Ends heading E by S. George getting worse daily

Lett. 20023 41:43
Long 176 30 East

Remarks Onboard Sept 24th Begins with moderate gales from Wth
thick & raining heading to E by the wind how try works over board & on
cracked by pot, lashed spars & cast in their place middle & latter
part the same, George had a very bad turn in his disease
and breathed his last about 1/2 past 6 o'clock, Cirri day 3 Lett. 20023

Remarks Onboard Sept 25th Begins with moderate gales
from Wth heading to Eth employed at various jobs middle & latter part
more moderate & clear steering East at 1 PM shook reef out the topsails
nothing doing

Lett. 20023 41:14

At 4 o'clock on the 25th Sept - Long per Chen 172:30
we aback the main topsail and committed
the body of our deceased shipmate to a
watery grave & Boatstowed George P Vincent
An American born in Montville New London
County Connecticut Aged 24 years 2 months
and 24 days

Remarks Onboard Sept 25th

Begins with strong breezes from N^W steering E. all prudent sail set. at 4 PM set main & gullion sail middle part & latter part the same employed clearing bone some passing for

Let by Obs 40 40
Long 169 40 W

Remarks Onboard Sept 27th

Begins with strong breezes from N^W hazy weather all prudent sail set steering E by S middle part the same latter part rain at 8 AM winds shift to N. N. E. one ship in sight at 8 AM at 4 PM employed washing down masts & Ench

Let by Obs 39 42 N
Long by Chron 166 32

Remarks Onboard Sept 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from N^W all sail set steering N. E. by E. at 4 PM clear up at 4 PM. broke out main middle part & line latter part the same employed drying bone & making bone for in fore haul took 2 Lunar Observation

Let by Obs 38 49 N
Long by Chron 163 48 W Long per Lunar 164 36 W

Remarks Onboard Saturday Sept 28th 1858

Begins with fine weather winds N. N. W. steering N. E. by E. all sail set changed our day by crossing the meridian from the N. N. W. to about 11 4 West Long middle part & latter part fine weather at 2 PM winds shift to N. N. E. at 7 PM took in steering with heading N. E. by E. by the wind employed clearing & drying bone took 2 Lunar Obs.

one sail in sight
Long 163 01 Let by Obs 37 13

Remarks Onboard Sunday Sept 29th

Begins with moderate breezes from N. W. all sail set steering N. E. by E. employed one bone one sail in sight middle part strong breezes & passing squalls shortened sail at 7 PM winds shift to N. N. W. made all sail Ench with passing squalls of rain

No Obs.

Remarks Onboard Monday Sept. 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. all sail set steering N.E. & E. with passing squalls of rain middle & latter part the same employed clearing, bone &c. Ends

Let. by Obs 34.000
Long 161° 10' 11"

Remarks Onboard Tuesday October 1st

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. with passing squalls steering N.E. & E. all sail set at 5 P.M. took in steering sails middle part & at 1 P.M. took in main top gallant sail double reef the top gallant latter part the same with violent squalls

Let. by Obs 31.45.0
Long per chron 159° 14' 11"

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Oct 2nd

Begins with fresh gales from S.W. with passing squalls steering N.E. & E. at 2 P.M. moderates which continued at 4 set main top gallant & sail at 6 P.M. took it in double reef fore top sail middle part & latter more moderate all sail set employed drying bone &c. sail in sight

Long by 39.40 Let. 30.10

Remarks Onboard Thursday Oct 3rd

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. all sail set steering N.E. & E. at 2 P.M. spoke ship Tuscan of Sag Harbor all full middle part fresh breezes from S.W. steered N.E. latter part the same at 4 P.M. 2 sails in sight employed washing & drying bone

Let. 28.30

Long per chron 158° 53' 11"

Remarks Onboard Friday Oct 4th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. by which steered N.E. at 4 P.M. severe rain squalls took in steering sails by jib middle part & latter part puffing with rain squalls finished the bone from lower horse

Ends with rain

Let. by Obs 27.58

Remarks Onboard Oct 5th Saturday

Begins with light drizzling breeze from the NW accompanies
light rain showers ship heading to E by the wind with one sail
in sight middle part; some rain thunder & lightning shortned sail
today, by the end all sail & was with strong breeze from E by S along,
Lat 25 35

Remarks Onboard Sunday Oct 6th

Begins with strong breeze from E by S with passing squalls steering
North all sail set middle & latter part squalls made ship steering
North all sail set Ends the same 2 sail in sight

Lat by 03 25, 15, 10
Long per chron 156, 09, 11

Remarks Onboard Monday October 7th 1838

Begins with strong breeze from E by S with passing squalls steering
North all sail set middle & latter part the same taking in
& making sail as occasion requires 2 sail in sight - this day finishes
clearing bone
Lat 23 25 Long 156 43

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Oct 8th

Begins with strong winds from E by S with passing squalls ship
heading to E by the wind all sail set middle & latter part
the same at 6 AM saw the Land bearing North per compass
25 miles Dist proved to be Moroto at 8 AM saw Workshop
bearing N by Nore up for it employ a washing ship No Ends

Remarks Onboard Wednesday Oct 9th

Begins with strong winds from E by S steering N by
N for Diamond Head finished washing ship at 4
PM hauled chains at anchors off the bow at 5
PM came to anchor of bar two 20 fathoms
water 80 fathoms chain out 13 ships laying
at anchor middle & latter part fair weather
employ a washing ship & small ship
gone in to harbour today No Ends

Remarks Onboard Thursday Oct. 10th

Begins with moderate breeze laying to the bar, but since the 14th ship in company finished dunnage ship made a better port, fine weather. By 10 got under way & at 8 A.M. took a pilot into in side the harbour, furlled sails, & moved ship head & stern.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 11th

Fine weather employed at breaking out provisions. Ends the day employed at ships duty.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 12th

Begins with fine weather employed at ships duty. Discovered a Cash House, 7 heres of Beef to ship passing so. Ends day. Kanaceas on shore without liberty being gone 24 hours.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 13th

Fine weather men on shore on liberty one man sent to at 8 P.M. all on board but 2 men.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 14th Fine weather employed at ships duty. Lewis Kanaceas on board - his absent 24 days.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 15th

Begins with fine weather employed at ships duty. Finishing 13th finished. One employee painting sent down foretopmast.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 16th

Fine weather employed at ships duty. Alexander Fell
Lewis J. 18th

Remarks Onboard Oct. 17th

Fine weather employed at ships duty. all hands painting getting off pattern.

Remarks Onboard Oct 17th

Fine weather employed at ship duty one watch
on shore on liberty discharged 2 men & 1 boy ash on shore

Remarks Onboard Oct 18th

Fine weather Employed at ship duty painting &c
one watch on shore on liberty one man directed & 1 boy ash

Remarks Onboard Oct 19th Begins with fine weather ships
coming in & going out one watch on shore on liberty all of
them came off at 10 PM watch on board employed at ships
Duty Carpenter making a fore topmast

Remarks Onboard Oct 20th 1850

Fine weather both watches on shore on liberty
No Engin

Remarks Onboard Oct 21st

Fine weather employed at ship duty painting & spars &c
all hands on board No Engin

Remarks Onboard Oct 22nd

Fine weather employed at various jobs one watch
on shore sent up fore topmast & fore yards

Remarks Onboard Oct 23rd

Fine weather employed at ship duty
sent up fore top gallant mast & cross

Remarks Onboard Oct 24

Begins with fine weather employed at
ships duty getting up rigging & cross
fore top gallant yard &c. &c. &c.
& latter part hawking wires with
rain

Remarks Onboard - Oct. 25th.

Fine weather employed at ships duty taking in water
pumping & liberty.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 26th

Fine weather employed getting of water & painting discharges
& men took in potatoes.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 27th

Fine weather & fresh trades all hands two on liberty & work
comes on board the crew.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 28th

Fine weather employed painting ship inside discharges & men
in port, shipped one foremast hand - De Pines.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 29th

Fine weather employed painting inside ship one watch
on liberty employed at various jobs Augustus Dault assisted

Remarks Onboard Oct. 30th

Throughout these 24 hours fresh trades & fine weather all on
board employed at various jobs.

Remarks Onboard Oct. 31st.

Fine weather employed at various jobs finished painting
& stowing.

Remarks Onboard - Nov. 1st.

Fine weather laying down in port waiting for
men having discharged 10 men and one
deserted shipped 2 men came on board -
De Pines.

Remarks Onboard Nov. 2nd

Fine weather and light breezes
over the land at 4 PM anchored -
Ship. Crew the same.

From the Sandwich

Remarks Onboard Nov 3rd

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather got ready for sea sailing for a pilot to take the ship out we whiffed 5 men all told all on board. - 20 Enns

Remarks Onboard Nov 4th

Begins with light airs from Sth Ends with breezes from Eth ship laying with single anchors under fore and stern & breast posts at 9 AM Pilot came on board and took us out side the bar several ships bound out to 10 Pilot left ship without chains stowed anchors & 20 Enns heading Wth E all sail set, middle E. & E. found a stranger on board - stowed away whilst the ship was getting under weigh

Remarks Onboard Nov 5th

Begins with moderate breezes from E. & E. all sail set heading Wth E all sail set at 4 PM lost sight of Land. Dimons head bearing North 2 ships ahead middle part strong breezes at 10 PM took in light sails double reef fore topsail latter part light airs & calm 2 sail in sight 20 Enns

Lat 19.10 N
Long 17.10 W

Remarks Onboard Nov 5th

Begins with light breezes from Eth ship heading to Sth by the wind all sail set; watch employed setting up rigging at 4 PM wet, North, middle & latter part, strong breezes heading Wth E taking in & making sail as occasion requires
Lat 17.40 N
Long

Remarks Onboard Nov 7th

Begins with strong breezes from E. & N steering Wth E all sail set middle part the same latter part more moderate all sail set steering Wth E. employed setting up rigging one man off duty
Lat 14.17 N
Long 15.63 W

Dylan's Bound Towards the United States

Remarks Onboard Nov. 8th

Begins with strong breezes from Eby. N. all sail set steering N.W. & employed in lashing, coars & spars of across the stern middle part, & latter were small, taking in & making sail as occasion requires. Ends with rain squalls -
Lat. 12 30 -
Long 1250 -

Remarks Onboard Nov. 9th

Begins with strong breezes from Eby. N. with passing squalls of rain steering N.W. all prudent sail set middle part the same latter part more moderate all sail set watch employed at sundry jobs V.O. Frick.
Lat. 11 05 - N
Long

Remarks Onboard Nov. 10th

Begins with fresh breezes from Eby. N. all sail set steering N.W. & with passing showers middle & latter part more moderate Ends with light airs from Eby. & passing showers
Lat. 10 43, Long 130 47

Remarks Onboard Nov. 11th

Begins with light breezes from Eby. N. all sail set steering N.W. & with sunshine at 2 PM took a Lunar Observation Long per Lunar 135 02 middle & latter part variable weather saw nothing people employed at various jobs some making spungarn &c

Long 135 25 by chron Lat. 8 35 N

Remarks Onboard Nov. 12th

Begins with light breezes from Eby. N. course N.W. & South all sail set with passing showers took a Lunar Observation middle & latter part buffeting breezes & passing showers so ends fingers set

Lat 7 = 39

Remarks Onboard Nov 13th

Begins with light baffling breezes from E. by the wind middle part showers of rain ship heading to S. by the wind middle part and latter the same breeze heading to E. by the wind middle part
 Lat 6 40 N
 Long 154 08 W

Remarks Onboard Nov 14th

Begins with light baffling breezes from S. by the wind middle part showers of rain ship heading to E. by the wind middle part and latter the same breeze from E. by the wind middle part all sail set
 Lat 6 18 N
 Long 154 08 W

Remarks Onboard Nov 15th

Begins with fine breeze from N.E. all sail set heading to S. by the wind middle part showers of rain ship heading North by the wind middle part and latter the same ship heading North by the wind middle part
 Lat 6 15 N
 Long 154 08 W

Remarks Onboard Nov 16th

Begins with fresh breeze from S.E. & cloudy with rain all prudent sail set heading to S. by the wind middle part and latter part fine breeze from E. by the wind middle part in sight at 7 AM heading to S. by the wind middle part
 Lat 6 15 N
 Long 154 40 W

Remarks Onboard Nov 17th

Begins with fresh breeze from E. by the wind middle part clear weather all sail set heading to S. by the wind middle part and latter part fine weather at midnight shortened sail by with main yard sheet until daylight - masts all sail heading N.E. at 8 AM saw the East end of Christmas Island bearing N.E. dist 5 miles island close in saw the rock of 2 ships
 Lat 6 15 N
 Long 154 17 W

Remarks Onboard Nov 18th

Begins with fresh breezes from Eth & clear weather running down the North side of Christmas Island steering one west 3 miles of shore and by the North point of land situated in Lat 0° 45' N Long 158° 25' W. At 2 PM passed the NW. Cape at 4 PM passed the western extremity bearing E by S the exposure 2 1/2 miles and heading NW E, wind E. middle part and latter fine breezes heading NW E, all sail set. Lat 0° 45' N Long 158° 15' W

Remarks Onboard Nov 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from Eth all sail set heading to S by the wind at 4 PM took in 11 jibs & the gallantails blowing strong. At 12 PM running middle part the same at 12 PM & the next day took in the 3 Bobs tacked to N by at daylight made sail heading to N by E, latter part strong breezes people employed on rigging. Lat 1° 11' N Long 158° 15' W

Remarks Onboard Nov 20th

Begins with strong trades from Eth and clear all present sail set heading N by E, by the wind middle part and in main top gallant sails latter part more moderate made all sail at 10 PM. Long per chron 158° 15' W Lat 1° 30' N

Remarks Onboard Nov 21st

Begins with fresh trades from East all sail set heading to N by E, by the wind middle part & latter part the same. Lat 1° 00' N North

Remarks Onboard Nov 22nd

Begins with moderate from Eth and pleasant all sail set watches employed overhauling rigging 9 blocks middle & latter part fine weather employed drying and Bunking Bone put below 25 Bundles & C Ends. Long per chron 158° 15' W Lat 6° 12' N

Remarks Onboard Nov 23rd

Begins with fine weather & light trades from Eth & employed Bunking Bone middle & latter part fine weather employed on board and saw nothing so ends. Liggers No better. Lat 7° 48' N Long 158° 00' W

Remarks Onboard Nov 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. all sail set steering N.E. and stays bunching bone put below 67 bundles started meet middle part light breeze at 11 AM with increasing sail hauled courses at midday at noon ship heading to N. 4 1/2 hours then headed to E.S. winded E. at daylight breeze all sail set steering N.E. by N. to clear an island in the vicinity ends pleasant sea & sail steering to N. 1/2 E. the wind got E. Lunar Observation Lat 9 08 Long 147 16 W. Long per chron. 147 30 W.

Remarks Onboard Nov 25th 1850 Begins with light breeze & pleasant all sail set steering N.E. by N. middle part bone too wet till midnight then breeze E.S. made all sail with the wind N.W. Ends the same bunching bone Lat 9 18 S Long 147 13 W

Remarks Onboard Nov 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. all sail set course N.W. by E. put below 17 bundles of Bone fitted stays middle part the same latter part employs bunching bone once clear steering N.W. by E. Long 147 00 Lat 9 03

Remarks Onboard Nov 27th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. all sail set course N.W. by E. at 4 PM squally put below 26 bundles of Bone at 5 PM hot in steering sails winds heaving hauling to N.W. & N.E. middle & latter part passing squalls of wind & rain Ends with a light breeze from north Long 146 22 W Lat 9 03

Remarks Onboard Nov. 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from N. W. all sail set course N. by E
some passing & some of fair & one sail in sight middle & latter part
fine weather at daylight commenced driving home with pleasant
wind 15th Lett 14. 23. 2

Remarks Onboard Nov. 29th

Begins with light breezes from N. W. all sail set course N. by E
employed bunching bone bunches 27 bundles weighed & put below 13
middle & latter part fine weather employed on bone Ends etc.
Sung 15th 13 17th Lett 14 23 2

Remarks Onboard Nov. 30th

Begins with a shift of wind to E. by E. & clear finished bunching
34 bundles put below wet house made all sail heading North
by the wind middle part fresh breezes from E. by E. finished bunching
Bone 30 Ends course N. by E. 11 7 Sung 15. 34. 11. Lett 14. 23. 11

Remarks Onboard December 1st 1800

Begins with fresh breezes from E. by E. all sail set steering
N. by W. & showed of bone below in all 222 Bundles average
weight about 135 lbs. middle & latter part the same
30 Ends each secret some better

Sung 15 13 17 18 11
Sung 15 44 22 7

Remarks Onboard Dec. 33

Begins with fresh breezes from ENE all sail set steaming 2 PM
with pleasant weather till 11 AM the same at 1 PM when we
untill daylight then made all sail at 7 AM saw heavy Island bearing
N 1/2 W 12 miles dist passed it at 10 AM 2 1/2 miles to Leeward hauled up
End pleasant breeze light wind 18 1/4 N 1/2 E 19 22 "

Remarks Onboard Dec. 34

Begins with fresh breezes from ENE all sail set heading N by N the wind
moderate fast rising clouds much part shortness sail for 4 hours
for an Island under our lee at 2 PM made all sail steering
N by N at 10 AM light made Crabbe heading N 1/2 W 20 miles ENE
saw 2 ships working up to Leeward at 11 AM Capt and Boats
crew went on shore to trade & anchors stood off.

Remarks Onboard Dec 35

Begins with moderate breezes from ENE laying off and on
Heaving & getting off. recruits took one load of wood 2 PM sent 1/2
sails at 7 PM stood off for the night land bearing N 1/2 E much
& latter part light airs & baffling Capt on shore for the night
at 9 AM sent boat on shore came off at noon took one load
of wood 10 PM sent 1/2 sails & 1/2 PM sent 1/2 sails & 1/2 PM sent 1/2 sails

Remarks Onboard Dec 36

Begins with light baffling airs from NE working up to Leeward
sent 1/2 sails for potatoes came off at dusk one load of wood came off
Capt on shore for the night at 8 PM land bearing N 1/2 E 18 miles
first ship heading ENE light airs from NE at 1 PM sent 1/2 sails
untill 3 AM current set the ship 20 miles to NW at
daylight got a breeze stood to ENE untill noon & ends
Land bearing N 1/2 W 15 per compass
Discharged 2 men & 2 recruits sick 10 PM 20 30
sent him on shore

Remarks Onboard Dec. 11th

Begins with light breezes from E & all sail set heading
to the N. by the wind. At 10 o'clock the weather is in company
middle & latter part clear weather at 11 the wind has
to the lashed ship heading E by N in company with the
other ships took in Miz. Topped set gaff. Topped
the End. Log 100 1/2 Lat 43 1/2

Remarks Onboard Dec. 12

Begins with fresh breezes from N. E. all sail set at heading
E by N. middle & latter part wind haul to N. E. 3/4
day light set steering sails steering, D. E. employed at various
the End.

Log 139. 14. 1/2 Lat 45. 35. 1/2

Remarks Onboard Dec. 13th

Begins with moderate breezes from N. E. 1/2, ends E & E
all sail set middle sticking job heard at middle & latter
part the same at 8. 1/2 took in steering sails took in
at board anchor on deck & the End. Lat 45 36 1/2

Remarks Onboard Dec. 14th

Begins with fresh breezes from N. E. 1/2, at sail set heading
to N. E. 1/2 the wind middle & latter part light breezes from
N. E. 1/2 at 11 the lashed to the End with fresh breezes from N. E.
employed repairing main topmast. Lat 46 48 1/2

Remarks Onboard Dec. 14th

Begins with light airs from N. E. employed sail mending & repairs
main top gallant sail at 5 PM headed to E. middle & latter part
clear fine weather reaching to E. E. so ends Lett. 27. 01. 7

Remarks Onboard Dec. 15th

Begins with fine breezes from N. E. with clear weather heading to
E. at 6 PM tacked to S. W. middle & latter part light breezes & clear
employed sail mending so ends Lett. 28. 02. 7

Remarks Onboard Dec. 17th

Begins with moderate breezes from E. W. heading to S. W. the wind
cloudy weather all sail set middle & latter part variable at 5 PM
tacked ship heading to E. employed repairing fore top gallant
sail so ends broke into sweet sleep Lett. 28. 03. 7

Remarks Onboard Dec. 18th

Begins with moderate ~~moderate~~ breezes from E. middle & latter
part fresh from N. E. employed at various jobs so ends
Lett. 29. 04. 7

Remarks Onboard Dec. 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from N. E. all sail set at 5 PM so ends
at 11 PM middle & latter part the same employed mending main
sail & hooked some water east Long 155. 00 N 7. 54 30 42

Remarks Onboard Dec. 20th

Begins with strong breezes from N. E. all prudent sail
set heading to N. E. & W. repaired mizen top sail
middle & latter part the same employed repairing
main sail so ends Lett. 30. 01. 7

Remarks Onboard Dec. 21st

Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy weather from E. ship heading to N. by the wind at dusk took in the jib & fore top gallant & set middle & latter part the same set up fore running & running other jobs Long 158° 30' N Lat 33° 26' 24"

Remarks Onboard Dec. 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes from E. heading to N. by the wind middle & latter part the same all sail set to E. Ends Long 157° 30' 00"

Remarks Onboard Dec. 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes from E. all sail set heading to N. by the wind middle & latter part cloudy with light & passing, spencers & Ends Long 157° 30' 00" N Lat 33° 05' 11"

Remarks Onboard Dec 24th

Begins with fine breezes from Eastward & haze weather ship heading N. by E. all sail set brought abt off mid. middle & latter part the same saw porpoises & Ends Long 157° 00' 00" N Lat 39° 04' 00"

Remarks Onboard Dec. 25th

Begins with fine breezes from E. & ship heading to N. by E. all sail set. Capt. off foot of jib middle & latter part the same saw porpoises & Ends Long 156° 25' 00" N Lat 40° 25' 00"

Remarks Onboard Dec 25th

Begins with light breezes from Eth ship heading to Nth for the wind
all sail set middle & latter part calm & catboats from around
the compass so ends Long 155° 00' W Lat 41° 25'

Remarks Onboard Dec 27th

Begins with calms at 7 PM light breeze from Nth course E by N
middle & latter part the breeze increases to N by N set
steering sails wing & wing so ends Lat 41° 22'

Remarks Onboard Dec 28th

Begins with light breezes from Nth course E by N, all sail
at hint new men, almost steering so at 4 PM saw a sail in
the Nth middle & latter part strong breezes from Nth all sail
set

Long 155° 00'

Lat 41° 25' 42" 22'

Remarks Onboard Dec 29th

Begins with strong breezes from Nth both in & shore
steering sails at dusk fresh gales & passing small
boats in & leaving sails & main roy at 7 PM furled
main sail middle & latter part fresh gales & passing small
boats sails double reef fore topsail at 9 PM middle &
sail 2 sails in sight so ends Long 154° 18' W Lat 43° 18' North

Remarks Onboard Dec 30th

Begins with strong breezes from Nth all sail set course
E by N at 5 PM Ship Cooper of New Bedford came up
& passed us middle & latter part the same
one sail in sight Lat 43° 50'

Long 147° 00' West

Remarks Onboard Jan 31st 1851

Begins with strong westerly winds & passing squalls course
E by N all sail set except fore & main & latter part
also 2 sails from N.W. with squalls taking in & making
sail as occasion requires fore & main & latter part
gales from N.W. 1851 Long 143 51 Lat 44 41 North
Antigua & manually Port of off. 21st Dec.

Remarks Onboard. January 1st 1851

Begins with fresh gales from N.W. carrying a press of sail
steering E by N. Sea on with passing squalls at 4 P.M.
set lower steering sail at 9 P.M. carried away fore & main top
mast steering sail boom at midnight but in flapping sail
latter part more moderate at Jamaica all sail. No Ends
Long 140 40 W Lat 15 40

Remarks Onboard Jan. 2nd 1851

Begins with pleasant gales from N.W. steering E by N
all sail set except middle & latter part heavy winds from N.W.
carrying all prudent sail No Ends. Lat 17 13 N
20 miles off. 21st

Remarks Onboard Jan. 3rd

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. with rain at 2 P.M.
hails to N.W. moderates steering E by N. at 4 P.M. set
steering sails & main royal middle & latter part the
same at 10 A.M. set all sail No Ends
Long 131 28 W Lat 47 29 North

Remarks Onboard January 4th

Begins with pleasant gale from Wth all day & set steering
E by S. middle & latter part the same no wind

Lat by Obs 48 23

Remarks Onboard January 5th

Begins with fresh gales from NWth all prudent. sail set
steering E by S, middle & latter part at midnight double reef
the top sails at 7 AM shot out reef set top all sail sails
Ends with rain. Lat 49 25

Remarks Onboard Jan. 6th

by Dr. 49 10

Begins with fresh gales fog & rain from NWth all prudent
sail set steering E by S middle part light air & rain. At 11
at one light vessel hauled to Wth fog lights &c Ends
Caught the porpoise

Long by Dr. 121 00 Lat 48 03

Remarks Onboard Jan 7th

Begins with light air from NE. cloudy unbr. main
top sail bent another ship heading to W. E. middle part
since it met - latter part strong breeze from NWth M. sail down
main royal yard has the appearance of a gale &c Ends
Long 120 28 Lat 50 31

Remarks Onboard Jan. 8th

Begins with fresh gales from NE. M. all prudent sail set
steering E. at 2 PM winds shifted to N. moderate
middle & latter part calm & light breezes from
Wth at 10 AM set steering sails Ends cloudy

Lat 51 05

Long 116 54 per Chron

per Lunar 117 10

Remarks Onboard January 9th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. all sail set & steering East at 4 P.M. took a small canvas away fore & topmast & steering sail boom took in steering sails middle part & latter fine breezes all sail set & employed & specious, & harmonious breeze
 Lat 51 30 3

Remarks Onboard Jan. 10th

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & prudent sail set steering E. middle part & equally at midnight & north of the line latter part more moderate & made sail all breeze
 Lat 52 28
 Long 110 44 W

Remarks Onboard Saturday Jan 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. thick at 4 P.M. at 8 P.M. breezes haul to N.W. Barometer fell to 29 3/10 the breezes freshen steering E. under single reef top sails & main top gallant sail set down fore top gallant & set at 4 M. got ready for a gale middle part the same latter part blow & fresh gale from S.W. with rain at 4 P.M. sent down main top gallant & set at 10 took in fore top sail & ended at 10 P.M. Lat 53 00
 Barometer falling

Remarks Onboard Sunday Jan 12th

Begins with fresh gales from N.W. with rain squalls steering E. with close reef main top sail & fore sail Barometer down to 28 7/10 at 2 P.M. at 4 winds beat to N.W. & took one reef out main top sail middle part more moderate at day light set fore top sail turned 2 reef out the vessel at 10 A.M. thus on again close reef main & crew with a strong gale from West Barometer rising to 29 1/10 Lat 53 35 N
 Long 103 00 W

Remarks On board Monday Jan. 13th

Begins with strong gales from NW with passing squalls steering
E by N at 1 P.M. till in fore sail middle part more moderate at
3 P.M. kept fore sail set it turned some reef out main top sail
Ends with strong gales & hail squalls steering E by E, took in fore sail
Long 77^h 40^m Lat 54 50

Remarks On board Tuesday Jan. 14th

Begins with strong gales from N.W. with violent hail squalls
steering E by E at 3 P.M. set left fore sail middle part of the
same better set more moderate shook 2 reef and the top sail
set haul fore sail thus Ends Lat 54 52 Long 64 00 at 8 P.M.

Remarks On board Wednesday Jan 15th

Begins with fresh gales from NW all sudden set
steering E by E strong passing winds middle part moderate
at 3 P.M. commenced drenching up yards crossed fore & main top gallant
& royally set steering sails at 4 P.M. time flight saw 8 sail
astern commencing up with us No Ends Lat 54 52
Long 90 10 00

Remarks On board Thursday Jan 16th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. & heavy at 2 P.M. ship
America of New Bedford came up & speaks steering E by E
all sail set middle part have in crease at 11 P.M.
took in top gallant sails rain severe
latter part the same Lat 54 30^m Lat 53 10^m
Broke out mist Long per hour 8 30 00

Remarks Onboard Thursday January 17. 2 1854

Begins with fresh gales from N. N. W. thick with rain.
Heaving Ebb & set main top gallant and at 2 P.M. clear
6. winds N by W. middle part ice at 8 P.M. made all
sail steering sails. Starboard & port latter part clear with
a fine breeze to Ends Long 86 04 Dr Lett by 03 56 00

Remarks Onboard Saturday Jan. 18th 1854

Begins with fine breezes from N. N. W. pleasant all day
set Heaving Ebb & middle part the same Lett & set
small sails midline to S.W. at 10 A.M. carried away fore
topmast steering sail boom. Took in stunsails. Ends
rich men getting better. Lett by 03 55 33
Long 86 10 10

Remarks Onboard Sunday Jan 19th

Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. all previous sail
set steering East by North at 4 P.M. took in main top gallant
passing squalls middle part blows on took in swept top
sails furled main sail & jib cut. 6 A.M. close reef - main furled
foretop sail & fore sail hoisted by heaving S. E. at 1 miles shifted
hoisted S. E. made sail single reefed. Ends with fresh gales
& passing squalls Long 86 00 Lett by 09 11
Saw 2 ship houses mistwax

Remarks Onboard Monday Jan 20th

Begins with strong gale from N.E. with backing squalls
at 2 P.M. close reef the fore sail at 4 P.M. perlot. the fore sail
at 7 P.M. reefed steering E.N.E. & ship astir steering the same
middle & latter part more moderate at 1 P.M. top gallant sails on
single reef top sail set & main sail down several ships passed
at 7 P.M. hauled up at 8 P.M. Endeavour 11 miles S. of 11th 36 39
Monnet Volador on Duty

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Jan 21st

Begins with fresh breeze from N.E. all prudent sail set steering
N.E. at 1 P.M. hauled up at 4 P.M. set top gallant & main
middle & latter part fine weather wind haul 11 miles S. of 11th
at 11 P.M. Teller, Larch on sight bearing 11 miles S. of 11th
ship bearing, 11 miles S. of 11th bearing 11 miles S. of 11th

Log of the voyage continued in Book 2^d

(11 miles S. of 11th)

Thyolung Feb. 1850 -

Received of Capt. Hathaway the amount of money
set against our names in payment for labor on board
this Pioneer of Van Buren

Coppers

Iron

one day & night work

Watchmen 16 nights

days	Rate	Shillings
6	8	48
6	8	48
6	5	30
5 1/2	4	22
5 3/4	4	23
6	4	24
6	4	24
6	5	30
6	4	24
6	4	24
4	5	20
4 1/2		
3 1/2	4	14
4	4	16
4	5	30
3	5	15
3	5	15
4	4	16
4	4	16
2	4	8
6	8	48

Shipping & Storage Lists of the Wharf Company

Mr. Baker	
Mr. Miller	11 1/4
Mr. Jones	11 1/4
Mr. Smith	11 1/4
Mr. Lawrence	1 1/2 3/4
Mr. Cook	11 1/4
Mr. Stewart	11 1/4
Mr. P. Vincent	1 1/2
Antone Marican	11 3/4
Frank Portugal	1 1/2 3/4
John Grainer	1 1/2
And. Mui	1 1/2
Jack Pioneer	1 1/2
Mr. John	1 1/2
James Conner	1 1/2 3/4
Sam. Shick	1 1/2 3/4
William Gray	11 3/4
Agone Cesar	11 3/4
Frank Antone	11 3/4
John Colman	1 1/2 3/4
James Dwyer	1 1/2 3/4
Louis French	1 1/2

Not stowed in after house in Warbo
 October 13 - 3 tierces hup containing 330 lbs
 2 ble Pork

- Articles wanted to ship
- 2 shives for wheel blocks 1 inch by 1 1/8 thick
 - 158 sewing sci needles
 - hooks & thumb screws
 - plate chain & shackle
 - sci twine & marine skuring stuff
 - wooden shoe pins & paint brushes
 - sea sole
 - 2 coil 3/4 inch white rope

